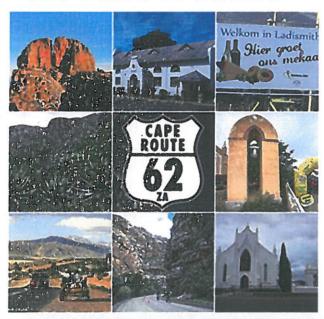
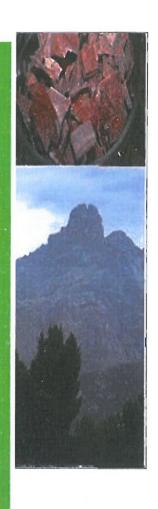


"The Place of Choice"





MUNICIPALITY 2024 2025 FINAL AMENDED IDP







CONTACT DETAILS: LADISMITH HEAD OFFICE

PO BOX 32 LADISMITH 6655

Satellite Offices:

Calitzdorp 044 213 3312

Zoar

028 561 1332

Van Wyksdorp 028 581 2354

Office: 028 5518000

Fax 028 551 1766

Email: mm@kannaland.gov.za

Website: www.kannaland.gov.za

Contents

VIS	ION STATEMENT	7
HIS	TORY	7
MIS	SION STATEMENT	8
VAL	.UES	10
	REWORD EXECUTIVE MAYOR	
	REWORD BY THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER	
	CUTIVE SUMMARY	
CHA 1.1.	NPTER 1 – LEGISLATIVE FRAMEWORKINTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLANNING	18 19
1.2.	IDP LEGISLATIVE FRAMEWORK	19
1.3.	ANNUAL REVIEW AND AMENDMENT OF IDP	20
1.3.1. 1.4.	2024/25 IDP AmendmentKANNALAND MUNICIPALITY IDP PROCESS	21
1.4.2. 1.4.3. 1.4.4. 1.4.5.	IDP and Budget Process Plan Legislative Requirements Consult with local community on process to guide drafting of IDP Adoption of Time schedule The Planning Process and Process Plan Adoption, status and effect of an IDP Review and Amendment to IDP THE FOURTH GENERATION IDP	25 26 26 26 27
1.6.	THE FIFTH GENERATION IDP	.29
1.7.	WCPG MONITORING AND SUPPORT	.32
1.7.1. 1.7.2.	Provincial Assessments	33 36
CHA 2.1.	PTER 2 – IDP STRATEGIC POLICY DIRECTIVES INTRODUCTION	
2.2.	GLOBAL STRATEGIC ALIGNMENT TO SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT GOALS (SDG)	.52
2.3.	NATIONAL GOVERNMENT ALIGNMENT TO THE 2030 NDP	.53
2.3.1. 2.4.	The MTSF 2019 - 2024 National Government Priorities	57 .61
2.4.1. 2 .5 .	Holding Ourselves Accountable THE GARDEN ROUTE ONE DISTRICT PLAN (JDMA) ALIGNMENT	61 .65
2.5.5. 2.5.6. 2.5.7.	The Role of the District District IDP Framework. Legal Context of the District IDP Framework. Horizontal and Vertical Alignment SIME Outcomes Further Aspects for District Alignment. Garden Route District IGR Forums KANNALAND MUNICIPALITY'S STRATEGIC OBJECTIVES	68 68 69 69 70

2.6.1 2.7 .	Powers and Functions of Kannaland Municipality	77 77
2.7.2	Political Leadership	77 78
	APTER - 3 PUBLIC PARTICIPATIONINTRODUCTION	79
3.2.	BACKGROUND	80
3.2.1. 3.3.	2024/2025 Provincial IDP Thematic Assessment	82 82
3.4.	COMMUNITY PARTICIPATION, NEEDS AND PRIORITIES IDENTIFICATION PROCESS	83
3.5.	LEGAL FRAMEWORK: WARD COMMITTEES	85
3.6.	ESTABLISHMENT OF KANNALAND MUNICIPALITY 2022-2027 WARD COUNCILLORS	85
3.6.2. 3.7.	WARD COMMITTEE MEMBERS CURRENTLY SERVING THE COMMUNITY OF	87
	IALAND MUNICIPALITY (2022-2027)	
3.7.2. 3.7.3. 3.7.4.	Developing an Operational Plan for your Ward Committee	89 90 91
3.7.5. 3.8.	Ward Committee Policy PUBLIC PARTICIPATION AND STAKEHOLDER ENGAGEMENT CALENDAR	91
0.0.	TODE OF ALTON AND GTANLINGLDEN LINGAGENIEN CALENDAR	91
3.9		00
3.9.	PUBLIC NEEDS	
3.9.1. 3.9.2. 3.9.3. 3.9.4.	PUBLIC NEEDS Needs Analysis 2024/25 Ward 1: IDP/Budget Precursor Engagements - 10 May 2024. 2024/25: Ward 2: (Calitzdorp and Surrounding Farms) - 02 May 2024. 2024/25 Ward 3: (Zoar) - 08 May 2024. 2024/25 Ward 4: (Ladismith Town, Van Wyksdorp and Surrounding Farms) - 07 May 2	93 101 103
3.9.1. 3.9.2. 3.9.3. 3.9.4. 3.9.5.	Needs Analysis	93 101 103 103 024
3.9.1. 3.9.2. 3.9.3. 3.9.4. 3.9.5. 3.9.6. 3.9.7.	Needs Analysis 2024/25 Ward 1: IDP/Budget Precursor Engagements - 10 May 2024 2024/25: Ward 2: (Calitzdorp and Surrounding Farms) - 02 May 2024 2024/25 Ward 3: (Zoar) - 08 May 2024 2024/25 Ward 4: (Ladismith Town, Van Wyksdorp and Surrounding Farms) - 07 May 2 106 Neighborhood Planning/ Ward Based Planning: Needs Identified Engagement with Ratepayers Associations	93 101 103 103 024
3.9.1. 3.9.2. 3.9.3. 3.9.4. 3.9.5. 3.9.6. 3.9.7. 3.9.8. 3.9.9.	Needs Analysis	93 101 103 103 024 107 121 123
3.9.1. 3.9.2. 3.9.3. 3.9.4. 3.9.5. 3.9.6. 3.9.7. 3.9.8. 3.9.9. 3.9.10.	Needs Analysis	93 101 103 103 024 107 121 123 124
3.9.1. 3.9.2. 3.9.3. 3.9.4. 3.9.5. 3.9.6. 3.9.7. 3.9.8. 3.9.10. 3.9.11. 3.9.11.	Needs Analysis	93 101 103 024 107 121 123 124 124 125
3.9.1. 3.9.2. 3.9.3. 3.9.4. 3.9.5. 3.9.6. 3.9.7. 3.9.8. 3.9.10. 3.9.11. 3.9.12. 3.9.13.	Needs Analysis	93 101 103 024 107 121 123 124 125 126
3.9.1. 3.9.2. 3.9.3. 3.9.4. 3.9.5. 3.9.6. 3.9.7. 3.9.8. 3.9.10. 3.9.11. 3.9.11.	Needs Analysis	93 101 103 024 107 121 123 124 125 126 126
3.9.1. 3.9.2. 3.9.3. 3.9.4. 3.9.5. 3.9.6. 3.9.7. 3.9.8. 3.9.10. 3.9.11. 3.9.12. 3.9.13. 3.9.14 3.9.15 3.9.16	Needs Analysis 2024/25 Ward 1: IDP/Budget Precursor Engagements - 10 May 2024 2024/25: Ward 2: (Calitzdorp and Surrounding Farms) - 02 May 2024 2024/25 Ward 3: (Zoar) - 08 May 2024 2024/25 Ward 4: (Ladismith Town, Van Wyksdorp and Surrounding Farms) - 07 May 2 106 Neighborhood Planning/ Ward Based Planning: Needs Identified Engagement with Ratepayers Associations Engagement with Tourism Bureaus Engagement with Wild Creations Engagement with Shalom Akademie Engagement with Ladismith Municipality Thusong Centre Engaging with Traditional Leaders Engagement with Ladismith Kleinboere Vereeniging Written Public Needs Submissions Generic Public Needs in All Four (4) Wards Were: One district Plan (JDMA) Needs Identified	93 101 103 103 024 107 121 123 124 125 126 126 128 131
3.9.1. 3.9.2. 3.9.3. 3.9.4. 3.9.5. 3.9.6. 3.9.7. 3.9.8. 3.9.10. 3.9.11. 3.9.12. 3.9.13. 3.9.14. 3.9.15	Needs Analysis 2024/25 Ward 1: IDP/Budget Precursor Engagements - 10 May 2024. 2024/25: Ward 2: (Calitzdorp and Surrounding Farms) - 02 May 2024. 2024/25 Ward 3: (Zoar) - 08 May 2024. 2024/25 Ward 4: (Ladismith Town, Van Wyksdorp and Surrounding Farms) - 07 May 2 106 Neighborhood Planning/ Ward Based Planning: Needs Identified. Engagement with Ratepayers Associations. Engagement with Tourism Bureaus. Engagement with Wild Creations. Engagement with Shalom Akademie. Engagement with Ladismith Municipality Thusong Centre. Engaging with Traditional Leaders. Engagement with Ladismith Kleinboere Vereeniging. Written Public Needs Submissions. Generic Public Needs in All Four (4) Wards Were: One district Plan (JDMA) Needs Identified.	93 101 103 103 024 107 121 123 124 125 126 126 128 131
3.9.1. 3.9.2. 3.9.3. 3.9.4. 3.9.5. 3.9.6. 3.9.7. 3.9.8. 3.9.10. 3.9.11. 3.9.12. 3.9.13. 3.9.14 3.9.15 3.9.16 3.9.17	Needs Analysis 2024/25 Ward 1: IDP/Budget Precursor Engagements - 10 May 2024 2024/25: Ward 2: (Calitzdorp and Surrounding Farms) - 02 May 2024 2024/25 Ward 3: (Zoar) - 08 May 2024 2024/25 Ward 4: (Ladismith Town, Van Wyksdorp and Surrounding Farms) - 07 May 2 106 Neighborhood Planning/ Ward Based Planning: Needs Identified Engagement with Ratepayers Associations Engagement with Tourism Bureaus Engagement with Wild Creations Engagement with Shalom Akademie Engagement with Ladismith Municipality Thusong Centre Engaging with Traditional Leaders Engagement with Ladismith Kleinboere Vereeniging Written Public Needs Submissions Generic Public Needs in All Four (4) Wards Were: One district Plan (JDMA) Needs Identified	93 101 103 024 107 121 123 124 125 126 126 128 131 131
3.9.1. 3.9.2. 3.9.3. 3.9.4. 3.9.5. 3.9.6. 3.9.7. 3.9.8. 3.9.10. 3.9.11. 3.9.12. 3.9.13. 3.9.14 3.9.15 3.9.16 3.9.17	Needs Analysis	93 101 103 024 107 121 123 124 125 126 126 128 131 135 142
3.9.1. 3.9.2. 3.9.3. 3.9.4. 3.9.5. 3.9.6. 3.9.7. 3.9.8. 3.9.10. 3.9.11. 3.9.12. 3.9.13. 3.9.14 3.9.15 3.9.16 3.9.17 CHAIL 4.1	Needs Analysis	93 101 103 103 024 107 121 123 124 125 126 126 128 131 135 142 142
3.9.1. 3.9.2. 3.9.3. 3.9.4. 3.9.5. 3.9.6. 3.9.7. 3.9.8. 3.9.10. 3.9.11. 3.9.12. 3.9.13. 3.9.14 3.9.15 3.9.14 4.1 4.2 4.3 4.3.1.	Needs Analysis 2024/25 Ward 1: IDP/Budget Precursor Engagements - 10 May 2024 2024/25: Ward 2: (Calitzdorp and Surrounding Farms) - 02 May 2024 2024/25 Ward 3: (Zoar) - 08 May 2024 2024/25 Ward 4: (Ladismith Town, Van Wyksdorp and Surrounding Farms) - 07 May 2 106 Neighborhood Planning/ Ward Based Planning: Needs Identified Engagement with Ratepayers Associations Engagement with Tourism Bureaus Engagement with Wild Creations Engagement with Wild Creations Engagement with Shalom Akademie Engagement with Ladismith Municipality Thusong Centre Engaging with Traditional Leaders Engagement with Ladismith Kleinboere Vereeniging Written Public Needs Submissions Generic Public Needs in All Four (4) Wards Were: One district Plan (JDMA) Needs Identified Self-Assessment Toolkit: Effectiveness of Public Participation (PP)	93 101 103 103 024 107 121 123 124 125 126 126 128 131 135 142 142 142 144

4.4.	OVERSIGHT STRUCTURES	146
4.4.1.	Municipal Public Accounts Committee (MPAC)	146
4.4.2.	Audit and Performance Committee	147
4.5.	ADMINISTRATIVE STRUCTURE	148
4.5.1.	Background	148
4.5.2.	Administrative Top Structure	148
4.5.3.	KPA 1: Institutional Transformation and Organisational Development	149
4.5.4. 4.5.5	KPA 2: Basic Service Delivery and Infrastructure Development	153
4.5.6.	KPA 3: Local Economic DevelopmentKPA 4: Municipal Financial Viability and Management	153
4.5.7.	KPA 5: Good Governance and Public Participation	154
4.6.	HORIZONTAL STRATEGY ALIGNMENT	156
4.7.	KANNALAND MUNICIPALITY IMPLEMENTATION STRATEGY	
171		
472	2024/25 Proposed Kannaland Municipality Capital Projects (Funded)	165
4.7.3.	Kannaland Municipality Sector Plans	160
4.7.4.	Integrated Sector Projects: Sector Departments (Funded)	171
5.1.	PTER 5 - SITUATIONAL ANALYSIS (2022 SOCIO ECONOMIC PROFILE)INTRODUCTION	173
5.2.	DEMOGRAPHICS	175
5.2.1.	Population and Household Growth	176
5.2.2.	Gender, Age and Race Dynamics	176
5.2.3.	Level of Urbanisation and Population Density	177
5.2.4.	Education	178
5 2 6	Safety and Security	181
5.2.7.	GDPR Sectoral Performance	10 4
5.2.8.	Labour Market Performance	189
5.2.9.	Risk And Vulnerability Factors	192
5.3.	PROVISION OF BASIC SERVICES TO INDIGENT HOUSEHOLDS	193
CHAF	PTER 6 - ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT AND SPATIAL PLANNING	
		196
6.1.	INTRODUCTION	
	BIODIVERSITY	
6.2.1. E	Biodiversity Conservation	197
6.2.3.	Critical biodiversity areas	198
6.2.4.	The DEADAT: South Africa's National Biodiversity Strategy and Action Plan 2005 iodiversity and Environmental Sector Adaptation to Climate Change	200
6.2.6.	Geology	202
6.2.7.	Environmental Priorities	208
6.2.8. V	Vater Resources	208
6.3. AIF	R QUALITY MANAGEMENT	209
6.3.1. A	ir Quality Goals and objectives	210
6.3.2. 0	Climate Change	210
CHAP	PTER 7 - KANNALAND DISASTER MANAGEMENT	213
	RODUCTION	
7.2. PU	RPOSE OF DISASTER MANAGEMENT PLAN	213
7.3. Am	endment of 2024/2025 Disaster Management Plan	214

CHAPTER 8 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT IMPERATIVE		
CHAPTER 9: KANNALAND PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT		
9.1.1. Quarterly Reviews		
CHAPTER 10: FINANCIAL ANALYSIS 251		
10.2 Financial strategy253		
10.3. Forecaster framework254		
Annexures: 269		
Table of figures		
Figure 1: Sustainable development Goals		
Figure 2 Final and intermediate target 54		
Figure 3: Distrcit alignement aspects		
Figure 4: Kannaland KPA		
Figure 6: Kannaland Road map		
Figure 7: VWD Road maintenance project		
Figure 8:Calitzdorp WWTW		
Figure 10:Waste water treatment plant		
Figure 11: Water Watse treatment plan		
Figure 13: Kannaland water infrastructure-		
Figure 14:LAndfill sites map		
Figure 15: :Landfill Sites map		
Figure 16: Provision of basic services to indigent households		
Figure 17: Top structure organogram		
Figure 18: KLM Response management flow chart		

VISION STATEMENT

The Place of Choice"

To create the ideal environment in which the people of Kannaland would like to live and work.

The environment influences one's choice — in this respect, the choice of a working place and residence. It is up to the leaders of this municipality to create that ideal environment that would not only make those already here to want to remain here, but also to retain and draw the highly skilled ones who would eventually make Kannaland and the municipality a great place.

You create such an environment by:

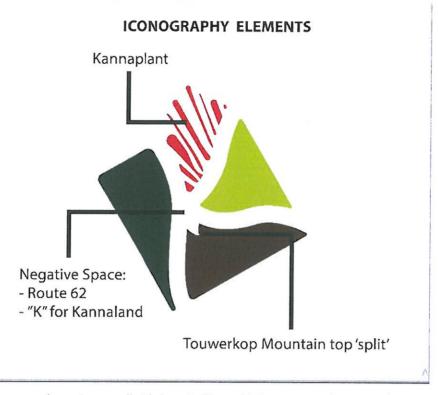
- caring for your youth and women;
- · encouraging work ethos;
- ensuring sound financial practices,
- practicing good governance;
- promoting community involvement in local governance;
- being courteous to visitors;
- spending less time plotting bad media publicity; and by
- stimulating the local economy.

HISTORY

Kannaland Municipality is named after a plant called 'kanna' in Khoi.

Indigenous to our area, this is a lush, low-growing succulent that is commonly known as Kanna, Canna, or Kougoed and is located in the succulent Karoo biome that features these desert-adapted species in abundance. The route offers a range of attractions linked to people, biodiversity, history and culture. The logo of Kannaland Municipality has been revised during September 2021 and includes the following elements:





- The Kanna flower, unique to our district and after which our area is named.
- Route 62 on which we are situated, as well as our embracing of the community.
- The K symbol, reinforcing our name and our bond to the community.
- The use of shades of green reflects the vegetation that surrounds us in our river valleys, highlights the vital importance of sensitivity to environmental and ecological issues in our area, and indicates our commitment to growth and productivity.

MISSION STATEMENT

The Mission of the Kannaland Municipality is: -

Sustainable growth

Promote sustainable growth patterns which mitigates climate change and which enhances the
quality of life of residents through sustainable living practices and which contributes to the local
economy.

Sustainable Human Settlements

• Promote the establishment of sustainable human settlements in providing housing to residents.

Healthy community

 Promote a healthy community with access to health bearing services such as sewage, sanitation, safe streets, lighting

Infrastructure Investment

• Promote the development and maintenance of infrastructure which promotes service delivery, growth in jobs and facilitates empowerment and opportunity.

Opportunity driven

Promote the increase in opportunities for growth and jobs, driven by private sector and the
public sector, by creating an enabling environment for business and provide demand-led
private sector driven support for growth sectors, industries and business.

Compliance

• Promote the municipality as a compliant and accountable sphere of local government which is characterised by good governance.

Intergovernmental relations

Promote the management of effective Intergovernmental Relations

Integrated Planning

 Promote effective Integrated Development Planning which relates to all spheres of government and civil society.

Participation

Promote the participation of the community in the working of the municipality.

Capacity

• Promote capacity development within the municipality area so that effective service delivery can be advanced.

Maintenance

Promote well maintained municipal infrastructure through operations and management.

Disaster Management

• Effective disaster management practices in collaboration with other spheres of government and the District Municipality.

Quality Services

• A fully functional department accountable for delivering quality services to localgovernment of physical assets.

5

VALUES

Corporate Values

Kannaland Municipality's key values are:

- ✓ Dignity
- ✓ Respect
- ✓ Trust
- ✓ Integrity
- √ Honesty
- √ Diligence



ALDERMAN JEFFREY DONSON EXECUTIVE MAYOR

FOREWORD EXECUTIVE MAYOR

The Municipality has faced various challenges over the past ten years which will require discipline, commitment and hard work to overcome. We are a resilient people. We have overcome the power outage and remained operational during that disaster.

This Integrated Development Plan shows that the Municipality will continue to implement its Municipal Strategy in a manner that builds confidence. The Municipality aims to be well managed and accountable, taking prudent stewardship of public funds, the safeguarding of public assets, and the effective, efficient and economical use of public resources.

The implementation of this IDP will be one of the Municipality's greatest challenges faced as it is with severe financial constraints, insufficient capacity and inadequate resources. Vulnerable communities are most at risk and it is time to address the informal settlements in Kannaland. Kannaland Municipality inherited huge outstanding debt, assets that were in a poor and unusable state, and many that remain unaccounted for. The Municipality will require a great deal of support and assistance to achieve its strategic objectives, which aim to create a better situation and a good quality of life for its communities, as summarised in the IDP's Strategic Context.

The Municipality will manage its resources in a manner to mitigate risks; make improvements in basic infrastructure; improve municipal financial management and will aim to receive clean audits. Public participation will remain an important priority for the Municipality. All relevant stakeholderswill be engaged in strengthening ward committees to retain a connection with communities inrelation to projects and initiatives of the Municipality. The emphasis in the coming year andbeyond, is to reinforce public participation processes by introducing focused sector meetings onregular basis. We need to become innovative in our developmental approach.

In order to establish a sound living environment, we will address, in collaboration with other spheres of government to deal with housing delivery backlogs, the introduction of innovative solutions and the acceleration of the implementation of the social housing policy. A concerted effort including massive campaigns will be made to address grime and crime across the city. The local economic development strategy will receive the necessary attention to ensure that they are realized. We will also revise our organizational structure to ensure that it is responsive to the challenges facing the Municipality. Kannaland will become the place of choice.

This report will show how we are working in collaboration with government departments and private business in the provision of services to our communities.

Alderman Jeffrey Donson

Executive Mayor



ADVOCATE DILLO SEREO
ACTING MUNICIPAL MANAGER

FOREWORD BY THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER

As the Acting Municipal Manager of Kannaland Local Municipality, I am honoured to present the Integrated Development Plan (IDP) for 2024/2025.

This document is a culmination of extensive collaboration, consultation, and dedication from various stakeholders, aimed at charting a sustainable and inclusive development path for our community.

The IDP serves as a strategic framework that guides all planning, budgeting, management, and decision-making processes within the municipality. It reflects our commitment to addressing the pressing needs of our residents while fostering economic growth, social development, and environmental sustainability.

In developing this plan, we have engaged with a diverse range of stakeholders, including community members, businesses, civil society organizations, and government entities. Their input has been invaluable in shaping a plan that is not only comprehensive but also responsive to the unique challenges and opportunities within our municipality.

Our key focus areas for this period include:

Institutional Transformation and Organisational Development
 Improve professionalism of officials rendering services to the community of Kannaland

municipality.

Attract skilled and qualified personnel

2. Basic Service Delivery and Infrastructure Development:

Enhancing the quality and accessibility of basic services such as water, sanitation, electricity, and waste management.

Ensuring our development initiatives are environmentally sustainable and resilient to climate change impacts

Strengthening community bonds and promoting inclusivity through social programs, improved public safety, and recreational facilities.

3. Local Economic Development:

Promoting local economic growth through support for small and medium enterprises, job creation initiatives, and infrastructure development.

4. Municipal Financial Viability and Management

Improve the financial status of the municipality. Strive to ensure that the budget of the municipality is funded and implementation is compliant with all legislative prescripts guiding local government.

5. Good Governance and Public Participation:

Upholding principles of transparency, accountability, and efficient administration to build trust and confidence among our residents.

This IDP is not just a planning document; it is a commitment to action. It is a blueprint that will guide our efforts to create a municipality that is not only functional but also thriving and resilient. We understand the importance of adaptive and responsive governance, and we are committed to continuously monitoring and evaluating our progress to ensure we meet our goals.

I would like to extend my sincere gratitude to all who contributed to the development of this IDP. Your participation and input are vital to our success. Together, we will work towards realizing the vision of a prosperous, equitable, and sustainable Kannaland Municipality.

Thank you.

Adv. D Sereo

Acting Municipal Manager Kannaland Municipality

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The 2024/25 Amended Integrated Development Plan (IDP) is divided into ten chapters which shall briefly be discussed hereunder:

CHAPTERS	CONTENT
CHAPTER 1	Legislative Framework in chapter one focuses on the legal and policy framework
	guiding Kannaland municipality's undertaking of drafting the 2 nd Draft Review
	and Amendment of the 2024/2025 Amended IDP Extracts are drawn from the
	South African legislative framework pertaining to the IDP process. The 2024/2025
	Draft Time schedule is illustrated for submission to council by August 2024. The
	Drafting of the IDP is conducted in accordance with the District One Plan, Section
	27 Framework and is aligned to the district IDP. The Amendment Process is
	explained with a Memorandum of amendments attached. The IGR provincial
	assessment structures are explained.
CHAPTER 2	Chapter 2 presents the IDP Strategic Policy Directives. The 2 nd review and
	amendment of the IDP necessitated greater alignment between the three spheres
	of government due to financial and human capital constraints. Project alignment
1	through the development of an Implementation strategy takes into account the
	Public Needs identified throughout the IDP Process and seeks to ensure budget
	and capacity alignment. District, Provincial, National and International, policy
	directives are aligned. Women, Children and disabled shall be the focus cross
	cutting factor to consider in all development undertaken. The revised 2024/2025
	Integrated Development Plan is guided by the District One Plan and Framework,
	the NDP, WC Strategic Plan, One Cape Vision, Rural Development Master Plan
	and the Sustainable development goals. Kannaland municipality seeks to adopt a
	more coordinated and strategic and integrated approach to planning and
	budgeting with the overarching objective of improving service delivery impact. The
	Implementation Plan describes projects to be implemented and aligned to each
	Strategic Objective.
CHAPTER 3	Public Participation is enhanced and Communities are now starting to craft their
	own IDPs through community needs analysis and neighborhood plans. An active,
	informed and involved citizen describes the vital role that communities play in
	drafting the IDP, SDBIP and budget through their identification of needs and
	concerns as well as through project proposal submission for council consideration.
	Ward Committee establishment, the role of ward committees and the important
	contribution they make in representing the views of the people within their
	communities. The development of a self-assessment tool kit in response to the
	Mogale Concourt ruling shall assist in implementing projects which are aimed at

CHAPTERS	CONTENT
	enhancing and promoting an active, involved and informed citizenry. A calendar
	of community meetings shall have one agenda item relating to vulnerabilities and
	risks experienced by communities.
CHAPTER 4	
CHAPTER 4	Governance and Institutional Structures call for political and administrative
	stability, a motivated, committed and dedicated staff complement where we stand
	united behind a common goal of a better life for all those who live in Kannaland.
	Critical vacancies need to be filled as a matter of urgency. The organizational
	structure has been adopted during December 2023. Organizational performance
	needs to be cascaded to departmental level and the approach towards automating
	performance management becomes essential. Consequence management is
	yielding positive results. Staff placement and job descriptions shall be concluded
	during 2024/2025. The main focus for 2024/2025 shall center around building
	capabilities.
CHAPTER 5	The WCPG Provincial Treasury assisted in compiling the Socio-Economic
	Profile 2023 with credible statistics including that of Census 2022. This data has
	informed our municipality of the current state of our town. Backlog in service
	delivery project shall be undertaken during 2024/25.
CHAPTER 6	Environmental Management Chapter speaks to biodiversity and the economic
	benefits for Kannaland through innovative development and investigation into the
	green economy and formalized recycling practice. Community education and
	awareness for healthy living in a clean environment and the tourism spin offs will
	see Kannaland attracting much international attention in a positive space. Climate
	change is real and mitigation measures shall be put in place in order to protect all
	who live here. The SDF will be reviewed and amended during 2024/25 - 2025/26
	for implementation in the 6 th Generation IDP.
CHAPTER 7	The municipality has an updated Disaster Management Plan (2022-2027) The
	establishment of a Disaster Management Centre has also been identified in terms
	of the municipality's Disaster Management planning. The municipality however
	does not have a functional disaster management ICT, GIS and early warning
	system. The municipality is currently making use of the Disaster Management DS
	Tool of the Western Cape Disaster Management Centre to assist the municipality
	in making informed decisions relating to Disaster Management. A Section 78
	Investigation is being recommended in order to determine future expansion
	capabilities of the Disaster Management Service. The top seven hazards identified
	127
	in the Kannaland Municipality include Energy security; Veld and structural fires;
	Road accidents; Severe weather; Drought; Water Security and dam storage
	facilities. A Disaster Risk Assessment has also been completed with the
	assistance of the GRDM. The DMP will be reviewed and amended by 28 March

CHAPTERS	CONTENT
	2024 in alignment to the National Guidelines.
CHAPTER 8	A chapter has been dedicated for Local Economic Development imperative.
	Kannaland municipality is in the process of reviewing the LED Strategy. Progress
	made in relation to drafting this strategy is included in this chapter. The strategy
	looks at a crowding in approach to creating jobs and combatting poverty and
	inequality. The approach seeks to ensure alignment and integration with all
	spheres of government. The chapter addresses the inter-related nature of and
	dependency of rural economic development and - skills development; grant
	allocations and expenditure; infrastructure investment; the role of EPWP and
	PWP; the green economy; waste and formalizing recycling; agriculture; tourism,
	informal traders; a clean environment and economic infrastructure. Kannaland
	Municipality intends assisting SSMEs and co-operatives. The LED strategy is in
	draft form and shall be finalized within the 2024/25 financial year. Chapter 8 has
	been reviewed and amended to include the outcome from the GRGDS
	engagement and also the Mero 2023 has been updated.
CHAPTER 9	Kannaland Municipality is making steady progress in Performance
	Management. The 2023/2024 SDBIP has been adjusted with Targets meeting
	the SMART Principle. Maintaining political stability becomes an imperative for a
	stable administration. Oversite committees are fully functional and the practice of
	good governance is on par. The 2024/2025 financial year shall kickstart with an
	anti-fraud and corruption campaign and the launching of a hotline. The
	Performance Management Policy Framework is reviewed and adopted on 28
	February 2024. The foundation is laid and we are optimistic that performance shall
	improve. Consequence management has to address under performance. The
	Acting Municipal Manager has implemented internal control mechanisms that
	aims in instilling a culture of high and/or optimum performance. Time and
	attendance monitoring has already commenced, Capacity constraints and a high
	vacancy are risk factor which need to be overcome. We are on track with
	implementing the five-year Predecessor IDP with amendments. The 2024/25 Draft
	Amended IDP seeks to meet community expectations, addressing AG concerns
	and priorities raised, seeks to build capabilities and will consider the vulnerable
	and those most at risk in all that we set out to do.
CHAPTER 10	The Budget chapter has been updated and amended
Table 1: IDP CHAPTERS SUMM	ARY

CHAPTER 1 – LEGISLATIVE FRAMEWORK











1.1. INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLANNING

Integrated Development Planning is an approach to planning that involves the entire municipality and its citizens in finding the best solutions to achieve good long-term development. An Integrated Development Plan is a strategic plan for an area that gives an overall framework for development. It aims to co-ordinate the work of local and other spheres of government in a coherent plan to improve the quality of life for all the people living in an area. It should take into account the existing conditions and problems and resources available for development.

The plan will look at economic and social development for the area as a whole. It must set a framework for how land should be used, what infrastructure and services are needed and how the environment should be protected. Integrated Development Planning is the strategic tool of a Local Municipality, designed to bring together and to harmonize individual plans of the municipality's departments. The plan guides all future development of the municipality by setting priorities, allocating resources and defining time frames and indicators.

The IDP has a lifespan of 5 years that is directly linked to the council's elected term of office. After every local government election, the new council has to prepare their IDP in terms of the strategic planning and development. The IDP should be based on long term spatial, infrastructure and finance plans. The standards of service delivery, financial planning and reporting will therefore be monitored through an effective performance management system.

Municipalities are encouraged and supported by both national and provincial government to develop realistic and credible IDP's that not only comply with relevant legislation but also –

- are owned by local leadership, municipal management and community as the single strategic plan to direct resources within the municipality;
- driven by the management team and systems within the municipality with implementation regularly monitored during the year through the performance management system;
- contain a long-term development strategy guiding investment across the municipal area;
- provide an investment plan for national, provincial and local government and nongovernmental stakeholders to enhance and enable joint planning and resource alignment to improve service delivery to all stakeholders;
- aligned to the One District Plan and framework;
- include local area plans to localize the strategy and implementation of the IDP.

1.2. IDP LEGISLATIVE FRAMEWORK

All stakeholders have been identified and considered (Ranging from the community, National and Provincial departments, SOEs, Parastatals and Business) and was allowed to contribute towards the

The mandate of the municipality is provided for in section 152 of the Constitution of South Africa that stipulates the objectives for developmental local government, namely:

- 1. to provide democratic and accountable government for local communities;
- 2. to ensure the provision of services to communities in a sustainable manner
- 3. to promote social and economic development;
- 4. to promote a safe and healthy environment; and
- 5. to encourage the involvement of communities and community organisations in matters of local government.

Although the implementation of the IDP is monitored through the performance management system, an annual process is required to check the relevance of the strategic plan within a dynamic environment.

The IDP is given legal status by the following primary and secondary legislation and regulations:

The Municipal Systems Act 32 of 2000 (referred to as MSA)

The Municipal Finance Management Act No. 56 of 2003 (referred to as MFMA)

Municipal Planning and Performance Management Regulations, 2001: Department of Provincial & Local Government

The Municipal Systems Act 32 of 2000 requires that all Municipalities must prepare and adopt an Integrated Development Plan (IDP) and must subject it to an annual review. In terms of Chapter 5, Section 25, all Municipalities must, within a prescribed period after the start of its elected term, adopt a single, inclusive and strategic plan for the development of the Municipality. Section 34 of the same chapter requires a Municipality to review the IDP annually and, where necessary, to amend the plan in accordance with a prescribed process.

In addition to the requirement for every Municipality to compile such an Integrated Development Plan, the Municipality is also required to monitor and evaluate its performance.

1.3. ANNUAL REVIEW AND AMENDMENT OF IDP

Section 34 of the MSA deals with the review and amendment of the IDP:

A Municipal Council

- (a) must review its Integrated Development Plan
 - (i) annually in accordance with an assessment of its performance measurements in terms of Section 41; and
 - (ii) to the extent that changing circumstances so demand; and

(b) may amend its Integrated Development Plan in accordance with prescribed processes. (Regulation 3 Municipal Planning and Performance Management Regulation.)

The IDP has to be reviewed annually in order to:

- Ensure its relevance as the Municipality's strategic plan;
- Inform other components of the Municipal business process including institutional and
- financial planning and budgeting;
- Inform the cyclical inter-governmental planning and budget cycle.

The Local Government: Municipal Planning and Performance Management Regulations, 2001 states in Chapter 2 that the IDP review and amendment process must adhere to the public participation requirements as outlined in Chapter 4 of the MSA.

Section 16(1) of the MSA requires that a Municipality must develop a culture of Municipal governance that complements formal representative government with a system of anticipatory governance, and must for this purpose encourage, and create conditions for, the local community to participate in the affairs of the Municipality.

Regulation 2(4) of the Local Government Municipal Planning and Performance Management Regulations, 2001 requires that:

- only a member or committee of a municipal council may propose an amendment to the IDP;
- the proposal to amend must be accompanied by a reason and be aligned with the district
- · IDP:
- the amendment is adopted by a decision of the Municipal Council;
- all the members of the council be given reasonable notice:
- the proposed amendment/s be published for public comment for a period of at least 21 days in a manner which enables the public to make representations in this regard; and the applicable district Municipality be consulted.

The Local Government Municipal Financial Management Act (MFMA) was enacted which specifies a number of time frames for the tabling and adoption of the Municipal Budget and amendments to the IDP. In terms of Section 16 and 17, the mayor must, at a Council meeting not later than the 90 days before the start of the budget year, table any draft and proposed amendments to the IDP with the draft budget.

In terms of Section 24 of the MFMA, the municipal council must at least 30 days before the start of the budget year consider the approval of the annual budget. Both pieces of legislation (Municipal Systems Act and the Municipal Financial Management Act) emphasize the close relationship between the IDP and budget processes.

1.3.1. 2024/25 IDP Amendment

The undermentioned themes and informants have been identified as critical areas of focus and shall serves as focus areas during the 2024/25 IDP amendment process.

- Institutional development; organizational structure design and good governance practice;
- Roll out of individual departmental performance management;
- Responding to the water and energy crises;
- Sustainable water security;
- Water treatment upgrades;
- Under-performance in grant expenditure necessitates multi-year infrastructure planning and development;
- Addressing Audit action Plans for improved Audit Outcomes;
- Standardized Supply Chain Operating Procedures, developed procurement and demand management processes and plans;
- Asset management;
- Risk management;
- Capacitated workforce administration and Council;
- Capacitating oversite/committees of council
- Response to energy disaster crises and alignment to Climate change adaptation plan and disaster guidelines
- Climate change and environmental disaster experienced.

1.4. KANNALAND MUNICIPALITY IDP PROCESS

The IDP was developed in terms of an IDP process plan developed to ensure that the IDP process complies with certain minimum quality standards, to ensure that proper coordination between and within the spheres of government is established and engaged during the preparation of the IDP.

Council approved the process plan for 2022-2027 on 31 August 2021 which sets out the methods and approached according to which the IDP planning process to be conducted. The purpose of the process plan is to indicate the various planned activities and strategies on which the municipality will embark to compose its integrated development plan and the budget for the 2022/23 financial year as well the four outer years (activities and dates are subject to change). The process plan enhances integration and alignment between the IDP and Budget, thereby ensuring the development of an IDP-based budget. It fulfils the role of a business plan or an operational framework for the IDP process outlining the manner in which the IDP process will be undertaken. In addition, it identifies the activities in the processes around the key statutory annual operational processes of the budget and IDP compilation, performance management implementation and the adoption of the municipality's annual report.

The IDP and Budget processes are two distinct but integrally linked processes which must be coordinated to ensure that the IDP and budget related policies and the final budget are mutually consistent and credible. Credibility refers to the municipality's ability and capacity to spend and deliver services in accordance with its approved budget. The process creates its own dynamics since it encompasses the involvement of external role-players and vested interest groups, therefore it requires accurate logistical planning and arrangements of engagement sessions to ensure that the process is implemented in accordance with the approved schedule.

1.4.1. IDP and Budget Process Plan Legislative Requirements

According to Section 28(1) of the Local Government Municipal System Act, No. 32 of 2000 states that "a municipal council must adopt a process set out in writing to guide the planning, drafting and review of its integrated development plan". This Process Plan outlines the programme to be followed and provides detail on the issues specified in the Act. A process plan must include the following:

- A programme specifying time-frames for the different steps;
- Outline mechanisms, processes and procedures for consultation of the community, organs of state, traditional authorities and role-players;
- Identify all plans and planning requirements binding on the municipality;
- Be consistent with any other matters prescribed by legislation.

Section 21(1) of the Local Government Municipal Finance Management Act No. 56 of 2003 further prescribes that: "the Mayor of a municipality must co-ordinate the processes of preparing the annual budget and for reviewing the municipality's IDP". It is therefore imperative that a time schedule outlining the key activities in the process with deadlines for attainment be tabled to Council for approval ten (10) months prior to the final approval of the IDP and Budget.

In order to ensure certain minimum quality standards of the IDP process and a proper coordination between and within the spheres of government, the preparation of the planning process is regulated by the Municipal Systems Act, No 32 of 2000. Section 28 of the Systems Act stipulates that:

- Each Municipal Council must adopt a process set out in writing to guide the planning, drafting, adoption and review of the IDP.
- The municipality must through appropriate mechanisms, processes and procedures established in terms of Chapter 4, consult the local community before adopting the process.
- A municipality must give notice to the local community of particulars of the process it intends to follow.

In terms of Section 29(1) of the Municipal Systems Act the process must:

- be in accordance with a predetermined programme specifying timeframes for the different steps;
- through appropriate mechanisms, processes and procedures allow for the local community to be consulted on its development needs and priorities, allow the local community to participate in the drafting of the IDP, and allow organs of state, including traditional authorities, and other role players to be identified and consulted on the drafting of the IDP:
- provide for the identification of all plans and planning requirements binding on the municipality in terms of national and provincial legislation.

Kannaland Municipality adopted its IDP Process Plan and 2021/2022 Time Schedule on 12 August 2021. The Process plan and time schedule was tabled to the new incoming council in the handover report. The 2022-2027 IDP Process plan and Time Schedule was reviewed during 2022/23 and 2023/24 and adopted by Council on 11 November 2022 and 31 August 2023 respectively. (Extract of Council Resolution indicated hereunder.)

EXTRACT FROM THE MINUTES OF A SPECIAL COUNCIL MEETING OF KANNALAND MUNICIPALITY AS HELD ON FRIDAY, 11 NOVEMBER 2022 AT LADISMITH COUNCIL CHAMBERS.

FINAL 2022-2027 KANNALAND MUNICIPALITY IDP, BUDGET, PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT

SYSTEM AND MSDF PROCESS PLAN AND TIME SCHEDULE (COUNCIL25/11/22) RESOLUTION:

THAT cognisance be taken of the Final 2022-2027 IDP/Budget/PMS/MSDF Process Plan and Time schedule, hereto attached, marked Annexure A, and that the contents as contained therein be approved.

THAT a workshop be arranged with Council to familiarise them on their role and function in implementing the 2022-2027 Kannaland Municipality IDP/Budget/MSDF Process Plan and the Time Schedule.

THAT a Public Notice be placed onto the municipal website and distributed to all libraries and municipal offices to publish the Final 2022-2027 Kannaland Municipality IDP/Budget/MSDF Process and Time Schedule.

THAT a Kannaland Municipality IDP Representative Forum be established in order to also serve on the Garden Route District IDP Rep Forum.

EXTRACT OF A RESOLUTION OF THE MINUTES OF A SPECIAL COUNCIL MEETING OF THE KANNALAND MUNICIPALITY HELD ON THURSDAY, 31 AUGUST 2023 AT 10:00 IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS IN LADISMITH.

2023-2024 KANNALAND MUNCIPALITY IDP/BUDGET AND PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM TIME SCHEDULE (COUNCIL 35/08/2023)

RESOLUTION:

- THAT cognisance be taken of the 2023-2024 IDP/BUDGET and PMS time schedule, hereto attached, and that the contents as contained therein be noted;
- 2. THAT Council adopt the 2023-2024 IDP/Budget and PMS Time Schedule;
- 3. THAT a Public Notice be placed onto the Municipal website and distributed to all libraries and municipal offices to publish the Time Schedule

1.4.2. Consult with local community on process to guide drafting of IDP

Specifically, the MSA Sections determine that, each Municipal Council (local and district) must adopt a process to guide the planning, drafting, adoption and review of its IDP, and the Municipality must consult the local community on the process it intends to follow.

On the other hand, MFMA Section 21 prescribes the timeframes for the commencement of the planning process and Section 21(b) states that the Mayor of a municipality must at least 10 months before the start of the budget year, table a time schedule outlining key deadlines for:

the preparation, tabling and approval of the budget;

- (i) the annual review of the integrated development plan in terms of Section 34 of the Municipal Systems Act; and (b)the budget related policies;
- (ii) the tabling and adoption of any amendments to the integrated development plan and the budget related policies; and
- (iii) any consultative process forming part of the process referred to in subparagraphs (i), (ii) and (iii).

All Ward Committees (in each of the four wards) have been established and Induction Training was held on 28 May 2022. Kannaland Local Municipality conducted two (2) rounds of IDP Public Participation Stakeholder Engagements during October and March/April annually. All community inputs received at these engagements and via email were incorporated into the public needs and concern analysis which is contained in Chapter 3. Public notices were served calling for community input.

1.4.3. Adoption of Time schedule

The MSA further requires that the planning process must -

- be in accordance with a predetermined programme specifying timeframes for the different steps;
- allow for the local community to be consulted on its development needs and priorities, and together with organs of state and other role players to participate in the drafting of the IDP; provide for the identification of all plans and planning requirements binding on the Municipality in terms of national and provincial legislation; and

1.4.4. The Planning Process and Process Plan

In order to ensure that the IDP complies with certain minimum quality standards and to ensure proper planning and alignment between the spheres of government, the preparation of a process plan is regulated by the MSA, Sections 27, 28 and 29 and the MFMA Section 21.

1.4.5. Adoption, status and effect of an IDP

Section 25 of the MSA sets out the adoption process of the IDP, which clarifies that a Municipal Council must, within a prescribed period after the start of the election term, adopt an IDP with all its parts and components.

The IDP legally binds the Municipality in exercising its executive authority. Section 35 of the MSA, clarifies the status of the plan and ensure that the plan remains in force until the next elected Council adopts a new one.

Section 36 of the MSA gives effect to the IDP and indicates that the Municipality must give effect to its integrated development plan and conduct its affairs in line with the IDP. Review of the IDP Revision of the IDP entails adjustments and revisions which are based on monitoring and evaluation of the municipality's performance. The monitoring process prescribes adjustments and corrective measures which must be fed back into the planning process (or 5-year IDP). Section 34 of the MSA prescribes the process for the amendment and revision of the IDP.

Both the outgoing and incoming Councils of Kannaland Municipality has adopted the IDP Process plan and time schedule which was subsequently reviewed and adopted on 11 November 2022 and reviewed and adopted on 31 August 2023.

Kannaland Local Municipality has tabled the Draft 2022 – 2027 IDP to Council for notification on 31 March 2022. The Draft IDP was published for comment for a period of 21 days thereafter. The Final 2022 – 2027 Predecessor IDP with amendments has been tabled to Council om 31 May 2022 for adoption and was subsequently adopted.

The Draft 2023/2023 Amended IDP was tabled to council on 31 March 2023 for notification and the 2023/24 Final Amended IDP was adopted on 31 May 2023.

1.4.6. Review and Amendment to IDP

Section 34(a) prescribes that:

- the IDP must be reviewed annually with an assessment of its performance measurements in terms of Section 41 of the MSA [e.g. MFMA Sec 52, 72 & 75 Reports, Annual Report] and (ii) must take into account the extent of changing circumstances, such as changes in policy/legislation; budget availability; public participation outcomes; disaster events and LG MTEC comments.
- Amendment of the IDP Section 34 (b) of the MSA states that a Municipal Council may amend its IDP in accordance with a prescribed process which is set out in Regulation 3, of the MSA Planning and Performance Management Regulations of 2001. The process to be followed when amending an IDP, which can only be proposed by a member or a committee of council, entails the following:

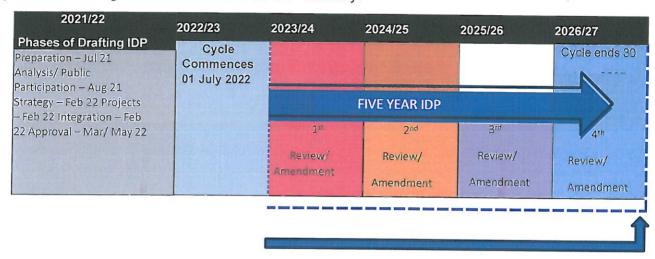
Submitting a memorandum setting out the reasons for the proposal and should be aligned with the framework adopted in terms of MSA Sec. 27;

- The amendment to the IDP must be adopted by a decision taken by the municipal Council (council resolution);
- Reasonable notice must be given to the members of Council about the proposed amendment and it has to be published for public comment for a period of at least 21 days. In addition to the amendment process Districts and B-municipalities have to consider the following: (i) District Municipality must
- Consult with its local municipalities; and
- Consider all comments provided to it by the B- municipalities before a final decision is made
 (ii) B-municipality must
- Consult its District Municipality;
- Take all comments submitted to it by the district municipality into account before a final decision is made.

This 2024/25 Draft Amended IDP serves as the second review and amendment of the 2022-2027 Predecessor IDP with Amendments.

IDP CYCLE

This schematic diagram is to inform and guide how the strategic cycle (2022-2027) will be Implemented through annual revision of the IDP annually.



ANNUAL REVIEWS/AMENDMENT

1.5. THE FOURTH GENERATION IDP

The first generation IDP's dealt with the period 2002-2007, the second generation IDP's from 2007-2012 and the third five-year IDP cycle from 1 July 2012 up to 30 June 2017. This fourth generation IDP was developed after the August 2016 elections and will be effective from 1 July 2017 up to 30 June 2022.

The aim of the development of the fourth generation IDP was to advance the service delivery by providing the framework for economic and social development within the municipality as well as to enhance the good governance. The IDP must not simply be a wish list; it should clearly set out what can realistically be achieved given the capacity and resource constraints facing a municipality.

Fourth generation IDP's (2017/18 – 2021/22) generally provided a response to urbanization growth trends which ultimately has led to a decreasing population in predominantly rural Kannaland. It is important that we put in place mechanisms to respond to this urbanisation trend in a way that helps us to reap the benefits of urbanisation expansion and growth through not only innovation, science and technology but also through attraction of investments and integration of effort through the principle of demand and supply.

It advocated for a higher concentration of economic activity, greater productivity and transforming our district into engines of growth. The key outcome was spatial transformation by integrating and aligning investments in ways that improve urban form to yield desirable and sustainable social, economic and environmental outcomes as envisioned in the NDP. This should have been done in a way that

strengthens rural-urban linkages, promotes inclusive, resilient, safe and capable communities, and allows for people to have access to opportunities and choices.

1.6. THE FIFTH GENERATION IDP

The 2022/23 MTREF municipal planning and budgeting process takes place amidst a national and provincial economic recovery following sharp economic contractions in 2020. Several fiscal, economic and social risks exist that could threaten municipal sustainability and economic growth. Municipal budgets and associated documents have been assessed to determine the extent of conformance, responsiveness, credibility and sustainability to enhance the strategic theme for 2022 is 'Enabling Sustainability and Growth'.

Key enablers that facilitate sustainability and growth include, but are not limited to the following:

Innovation:

Introducing new ideas, methods or processes or reviewing existing practices to achieve
outcomes in more efficient and effective ways. In a post-pandemic environment, municipalities
are confronted with increasing citizen demands and expectations; a rapidly changing
technological environment and a constrained fiscus. We cannot continue with the status quo,
but have to innovate i.e., to explore different and better ways of doing things in order to
enhance service delivery.

Partnerships:

Partnerships calls for the integration of expertise and resources in order to drive allocative
efficiency and enhance productive efficiency. Enabling sustainability and growth requires a
collective effort between spheres of government (across and within spheres) as well as with
the private sector and civil society.

Good Governance:

 Municipalities must build on and/or reinforce the foundations and successes of good governance that is necessary for improved performance. These need to be leveraged along with extensive risk management, in order to ensure financial, operational, social, economic and environmental sustainability.

The following strategic policy shifts shall guide all future planning and development undertaken in Kannaland Municipality:

- Good governance, determination to succeed and innovation
- A citizen's voice approach to collaborative partnering through co-operatives

- Response to climate change, environmental sustainability, infrastructure upgrades and maintenance; water and energy security provisioning and growing the rural economy
- Introducing innovative leadership capabilities
- Exploring sustainable funding models
- Joint planning initiatives unveiled
- Urban-rural interconnectivity enhanced
- Walking the Constitution through good governance administration and accountability
- Support the ideals as prescribed in all-of-government policy directives
- Educate, train, develop and create more opportunities for our unemployed youth
- Commence with the implementation of our waste management plan
- tourism and fast track the LED implementation imperative
- Promote adherence to the principles of good governance through an improved audit outcome
- Cascading of individual performance over a period of five years
- Effective property investment promotion,
- marketing and safeguarding our financial sustainability
- · Enhancement of our IGR, Joint Planning Initiatives and collaborative partnering
- Strengthening of our organisational structure to give effect to the five-year IDP and
- Expand on and diversify on law enforcement

The aim of the fifth generation IDP seeks to achieve the following:

- Promote active, informed, innovative, involved and caring communities to enhance service delivery and municipal performance;
- Clean governance practice through capable, ethical and professional leadership;
- Responsive to water and energy crises;
- Financial growth and recovery;
- Establishment of sustainable partnerships through integration and horizontal alignment;
- Adopt SMART TOWN development strategies.

1st Generation IDP SERVICES

2nd Generation IDP **LEADERSHIP**

3rd Generation IDP STRATEGY

4th Generation IDP 5th GENERATION IDP IMPLEMENTATION

Aim:

Introduce IDP Establish an IDP Rep Forum Involve Councillors in drafting IDP Inception of ward committee system Consultant driven Address service delivery

backlogs Human settlement backlog

GAPS: Budget Format Performance Management Linkage Sector Plan Linkage

Alm: Credible IDP across the province Shift:

IDP as plan of government Stronger long term strategy Strengthened ward level engagement Sector Department engagement (Including LGMTEC)

Improve IDP/Budget Linkage Gaps: Provincial wide investment plan

Local spatial investment Leadership/citizen ownership of IDP Disaster response

Alm: IDP clearly embedded in

neighbourhoods

Shift: IDP owned by Leadership Clean audit compliance Good governance practice Back to basics approach Sector plan readiness Budget and IDP alignment Community responsive budget Global economic outlook

Agriculture

Data intelligence and readiness Financial reform

Inter-governmental planning Disaster mitigation and risk reduction

SDF Investment plan Developmental agenda Collaborative partnerships Economic and infrastructural Leadership Innovation Citizen's voice approach Maintaining legal compliance Urban-rural interconnectivity Sustainable governance Risk Management Partnering

Shift: Comptiance to Developmental agenda Spatial reform Rural-urban interconnected approach Citizen inclusive partnerships Economic and infrastructure Environmental resilience Climate change responsive Strengthening Primary and secondary economies

Relevance and financial reform

PROJECT DRIVEN

PARTNERSHIPS

Aim

To unite the people of Kannaland behind a plan we believe in can work for us - We can save Kannaland through good governance

SHIFT

Saambou en saam staan Ethical Leadership Innovation, capable and commitment in various partnerships for services such as Water, energy and food Security Alternative energy resources - solar

Economic imperative

Prepare and adapt to climate change disasters

Land and property development and restoration

Sustainable Environmental Management, law enforcement Spend grant allocations

Toward Smart Town status

2022 - 2027

2002-2006

2012-2016

2017-2021

The Kannaland Municipality 2022 – 2027 5th Generation Predecessor IDP with amendments will:

- comply with all relevant legislation and be owned by local leadership, municipal
 management and community as the single strategic plan to direct resources within the
 Municipality;
- align the IDP to the One District Plan and Framework
- be driven by the management team and systems within the Municipality with implementation regularly monitored during the year by means of the performance management and monitoring systems and improved project management capabilities;
- contain a long-term development strategy that can guide investment across the municipal area;
- the spatial development framework is considered and contains a Spatial link between IDP- Budget-SDBIP;
- provide an investment plan for national, provincial, district and local government and non- governmental stakeholders to enhance and enable joint planning and resource alignment
- to improve service delivery to all stakeholders and reflect community inputs;
- contains a clear vision for the area, with objectives, project and initiatives to realizing and financing the vision in partnership with other stakeholders;
- ensure that the citizen and community is the central focus of the IDP through consideration
 of project proposals during drafting of the IDP and take into account the physical and social demographics.
- determination of the priorities for the Municipality

1.7. WCPG MONITORING AND SUPPORT

The 2022/23 MTREF municipal planning and budgeting process takes place amidst a national and provincial economic recovery following sharp economic contractions in 2020. Several fiscal, economic and social risks exist that could threaten municipal sustainability and economic growth. Municipal budgets and associated documents have been assessed by the WCPG to determine the extent of conformance, responsiveness, credibility and sustainability to enhance the strategic theme for 2023, namely:

RESILIENCE FOR SUSTAINABLE GROWTH

Key enablers that facilitate sustainability and growth include, but are not limited to the following:

Innovation:

Introducing new ideas, methods or processes or reviewing existing practices to achieve outcomes in more efficient and effective ways. In a post-pandemic environment, municipalities are confronted with increasing citizen demands and expectations; a rapidly changing technological environment and a constrained fiscus. We cannot continue with the status quo, but have to innovate i.e., to explore different and better ways of doing things in order to enhance service delivery.

Partnerships:

Partnerships calls for the integration of expertise and resources in order to drive allocative efficiency and enhance productive efficiency. Enabling sustainability and growth requires a collective effort between spheres of government (across and within spheres) as well as with the private sector and civil society.

Good governance:

Municipalities must build on and/or reinforce the foundations and successes of good governance that is necessary for improved performance. These need to be leveraged along with extensive risk management, in order to ensure financial, operational, social, economic and environmental sustainability. To this extent, SIME is an extension/continuation of TIME.

1.7.1. Provincial Assessments

The importance of the integrated planning and budgeting assessment is stipulated in Chapter 5 of the Local Government Municipal Systems Act 32 of 2000 (MSA), the MSA Regulations and the Local Government Municipal Finance Management Act 56 of 2003 (MFMA). These annual provincial assessments afford the provincial sphere of government an opportunity to exercise its monitoring and support role to municipalities as stipulated by the Constitution.

In addition, the assessments provide an indication of the ability and readiness of municipalities to deliver on their legislative and constitutional mandates. This report encapsulates comments by the Western Cape Provincial Government on the MTREF Budget, Integrated Development Plan (IDP) with and Spatial Development Framework (SDF). The provincial assessment is conducted annually providing recommendations for improvements for the financial year ahead.

The assessment covers the following key areas:

- Conformance with the MFMA, MSA & Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations (MBRR);
- Public value creation and responsiveness of draft budget, IDP and SDF; and
- Credibility and sustainability of the Budget.

The MBRR A-Schedules, budget documentation, mSCOA data strings, IDP and SDF submitted by the Municipality are the primary sources for the analysis. The quality of this assessment report

therefore depends on the credibility of the information contained in the documents submitted by the Municipality.

STRATEGIC INTEGRATED MUNICIPAL ENGAGEMENT (SIME)

The Western Cape Provincial Government Department of Local Government and Provincial Treasury concluded provincial assessments of the IDP and Budget and arranged a SIME Engagement in Ladismith Library Hall on 9 May 2024.

PROVINCIAL ASSESSMENTS AND INTERGOVERNMENTAL STRUCTURES

The undermentioned Provincial Inter governmental platforms have been established for the conduct of provincial assessments.

Technical Integrated Municipal Engagements (TIME)

The TIME process as part of the WCG integrated management approach and Joint District and Metropolitan Approach (JDMA), forms part of a series of engagements and processes aimed at ensuring continuous improvement, alignment and coordination in provincial and municipal planning, budgeting, and implementation. The JDMA is a geographical and team based, citizen focused approach to coordinate and provide integrated government services through a strengthened interface between National Government, the WCG and Local Government in the Western Cape. Districts, as part of the JDMA, play a critical role in the coordination and provision of integrated government services and strengthening the interface between National Government, the WCG and Local Government.

The TIME process:

- focuses on the implementation of municipal strategic and operational plans and the alignment to good governance practices.
- aims to proactively address municipal governance and performance challenges and
- focuses on the enhancement of good governance practices to enable improved service delivery to citizens.
- is a joint initiative by Provincial Treasury (PT), Department of Local Government (DLG), Department of Environmental Affairs and Development Planning (DEA&DP) and Municipalities within the Western Cape.

The goal of the TIME engagement in 2023 was to be collectively deliberate and agree on a collective response to the key municipal governance and performance challenges and risks, as well as to identify areas of focus where governance practices can be improved to enhance decision-making and performance. Peer learning and the sharing of best practices will be incorporated in the engagement framework. Is scheduled during the month of February.

Strategic Integrated Municipal Engagements (SIME) /LGMTEC 3

Is scheduled during the month of May to assess the IDP, Budget and SDF.

IDP Indaba 1

Is scheduled during September/October to discuss municipal priorities and to establish how provincial government adapt their strategies to meet the municipal service delivery priorities.

IDP Indaba 2

Indaba 2 is scheduled for February, where Sector departments report back to municipalities in terms of its footprint and implementation of projects in municipalities. The Integrated Planning Engagement was held on 10 February 2023 in the Oudtshoorn Banquet Hall and the TIME engagement was held on 21 February 2023 in Oubaai.

Kannaland Municipality has on 31 May 2022 elected to adopt the Integrated Development Plan of its predecessor with amendments in accordance with Section 25(3)(b) of the Municipal Systems Act 32 of 2000 and therefore has followed the legal compliance prescripts as outlined in Section 29(1)(b)(i),(c) and (d) in that communities were, through Integrated Development Planning Stakeholder engagements conducted during the month of March 2022, consulted on their existing needs and priorities.

The first review of the 2022-2027 Predecessor IDP with amendments was conducted and subsequently a Draft 2023/24 Amended IDP is being tabled to council for notification by 31 March 2023.

The Draft 5th Generation 2022-2027 Integrated Development Plan being tabled to council for notification is in fact the IDP of its predecessor with certain amendments. A First Round of IDP Stakeholder engagements were held throughout Kannaland Municipality during February/March 2022 with the exception of Calitzdorp. An IDP Stakeholder engagement was thereafter arranged in Calitzdorp during the month of April 2022.

A Second Round of IDP Stakeholder engagements was held throughout Kannaland Municipality during April/May 2022. The IDP stakeholder engagement for Ward one (1) took place on 31 May 2022 and the community input was incorporated into the IDP.

The preparation of the fifth generation 2022 – 2027 Predecessor IDP with amendments has embarked on a number of processes/activities to ensure its completion. Hereunder is a list of activities undertaken in ensuring that the fifth generation Draft and Final 2022 Predecessor IDP with amendments is drafted and tabled to Council timeously (by 31 March 2022 and 31 May 2022 respectively). The memorandum of amendments effected to the IDP of its predecessor is explained

in table hereunder followed by table which proposes and illustrates further amendments to be affected for the drafting and final adoption of the 2023/2024 Amended IDP to be tabled to council during March 2023 and May 2023 respectively.

1.7.2. 2024/2025 IDP Memorandum of Amendments

The 2024/2025 Draft Amended IDP is tabled to Council on 27 March 2024 and the Memorandum of amendments is described in the tabled hereunder:

MEMORANDUM OF AMENDMENTS: 2024/25 FINAL AMENDED IDP

		ANDUM OF 2024/2025 DRAF	
Chpt	Content	Draft Amendments	Council/Management action
	History	None	Remains unchanged
	Vision	None	Remains unchanged
	Mission	None	Remains unchanged
	Values	None	Remains unchanged
	Foreword by Executive Mayor	Amended	Mentioning vulnerable informal settlements and power outage disaster
	Foreword by MM	Amended	Note
	Executive Summary	Change in terminology	Strategic Objective changed to align with the Local government legislative prescripts guiding the planning and performance
1	LEGISLATIVE FRAMEWORK	Add 1.5.2 2024/2025 IDP Amendments	Councilor to propose amendment process
1	LEGISLATIVE FRAMEWORK	Amended	Describing Provincial IDP IGR Structures and Assessments
1	LEGISLATIVE FRAMEWORK	Amended Memorandum of Amendments: 2024/2025 Final Amended IDP	Council to take note of proposed amendments to chapter 1. This item contains the full list of amendments to all the chapters.
1.	LEGISLATIVE FRAMEWORK	Recommendation amended to describe 2024/2025 Draft Amended IDP	Council to take note of recommendation
1	LEGISLATIVE FRAMEWORK	Amend 2024/2025 IDP/Budget/PMS Time Schedule	Council to take note of the Draft Amended 2024/2025 Time Schedule which indicates more comprehensive PP
2	Cooperative government strategic Integrated Alignment	Refined the alignment process throughout the chapter	Council to take note of Implementation plan and projects identified
2	Cooperative government strategic Integrated Alignment	Implementation Strategy refined with alignment to Public Needs Analysis and identification of projects for implementation	Council to take note of public concerns and alignment to projects and budget.
3	Promoting an active involved, informed citizenry	PP Self-Assessment toolkit developed in response to Mogale Case. Public Needs analysis aligns with operational strategy/projects and budget allocation.	Council to priorities Budget items in Public Needs Analysis Council to take note of Ward Committee priorities identified and confirmed at IDP Budget PP Stakeholder engagements
3	Promoting an active involved, informed	Needs analysis aligns with operational	Council to take note of project implementation progress.

		ANDUM OF 2024/2025 DRAF	TAMENDMENTS
Chpt	Content	Draft Amendments	Council/Management action
	citizenry	strategy/projects and budget allocation	
3	Promoting an active involved, informed citizenry	Alignment of SEP risks and vulnerabilities to capacity building topics at PP meetings	Council to take note of community concerns and vulnerability. Ward Committee Community development priorities/issues
4	Governance and Institutional Structures	Updated the entire chapter to indicate projects; rights and duties of council; oversite structure, top 10 Risks and Provincial Investments	Provincial Investments will move to Chapter 2. Operational strategy updated Catalytic Project list updated
5	Socio-economic Profile	Updated the 2022 SEP to include the 2023 SEP to guide project and budget direction	Council to take note of vulnerabilities and risks faced by communities when prioritizing projects Informal Settlements and Housing provision
5.	Socio-economic Profile	Access to basic services and Informal settlements	Council to take note of service delivery performance by also including vulnerable communities residing in informal settlements
6.	Environmental Management	Entire Chapter	Integration of GRDM Draft Climate Change Adaptation Response Plan
7.	Disaster Management Plan	Aligned with the National Guidelines	GRDM Draft Climate Change Adaptation plan to be included
8	LED Imperative	Amendments include updating of the 2023 MERO	2023 MERO updated
9.	Performance Management	2024/2025 Draft SDBIP Included	This 2024/2025 Draft SDBIP shall be workshopped with council
30	Financial Planning	Plan for 3-year MTREF financial plan	SA 4, 5 and 6 included Entire chapter updated
35.	Sector Plans Annexures	Sector Plans included	Council to take note that certain Sector plans require updating

RECOMMENDATION:

- That cognisance be taken that the Final 2022-2027 Predecessor IDP with amendments was previously adopted by council on 31 May 2022 and that the contents as contained therein was approved.
- That it be noted that the further undermentioned Final 2024/2025 IDP amendments to the 2022-2027 Predecessor IDP with amendments have been introduced and proposed by Executive Mayor Jeffrey Donson for amending the 2022-2027 Predecessor IDP with amendments.
- That the Final 2024-2025 Amended IDP be approved by council.
- That the Final 2024-25 Amended IDP be made available to the public, placed on municipal website, circulated to the public libraries and submitted to all relevant Provincial and National Government departments.

The Public Notice was placed onto the website and the community was invited to comment on the Draft Amended IDP. The period of comment was set at and closed on 30 April 2024. In addition, the memorandum informing of all the amendments was clearly indicated in the Public Notice and referred to and cross referenced in the 2024/25 Draft Amended IDP.

The 2024/25 Draft Amende Representative Forum (IDP meetings held during May	REP FORUM), discu 2024 and culminate	ussed and worksh ed into the secon	nop conducted in , d round of IDP/E	precursor Ward C	ommittee
Engagements which were he	eld from 13 May 202	4 to 20 May 2024	in all wards.		

AND	KANNALAND MUNICIPALITY 2024/2025 DRAFT IDP, BUDGET AND	PMS TIME SCHEDULE					3	JLY202	JULY2024 – JUNE 2025	E 2025				
	Activity	Responsible person	חר	ÐN∀	SEPT	TOO	ΛΟΝ	DEC	NAL	FEB	AAM	ЯЧА	YAM	NUL
Evaluation of ma received from ME	Evaluation of matters identified in IDP Assessment Report received from MEC. Local Government	IMM/Manager IDP and PMS/ Executive Mayor	22											
District IDP Managers Forum and Budget Time Schedule ar plan /District Framework Plan	District IDP Managers Forum – Alignment of IDP Review and Budget Time Schedule and Process Plan with District One plan /District Framework Plan	Garden Route District IDP Manager/Manager: IDP and PMS	25				20			8		∞		
Conduct a Stra	Conduct a Strategic Planning Session with Executive Mayor	Municipal Manager/Office of the Executive Mayor	27											
Conduct an as measurements municipality to	Conduct an assessment of progress of performance measurements, PMPF and changing circumstances in the municipality to constitute a review of the IDP	Executive Mayor Municipal Manager		01										
MMF/DCF		Executive Mayor Municipal Manager		90										
Tabling of Fina to Council	Tabling of Final IDP & Budget Time Schedule and Process Plan to Council	Executive Mayor Council		30										
Review of the commence pri	Review of the Performance Management System (PMS) and commence procurement of Automated PMS	Manager: IDP and Performance Management and Internal Auditor	31											
Review Perform	Review Performance Management Policy Framework	IMM/Manager: IDP and PMS		30										
Internal audit I	Internal audit Review the annual performance against SDBIP's	Manager: IDP &PMS Internal Auditor												
Assess municipal fina (based on the Annual previous budget year)	Assess municipal financial position and capacity (based on the Annual Financial Statements of previous budget year)	Chief Financial Officer		25										,

	NUC							
	YAM				∞			
	ЯЧА						3-4	
10	AAM					20		
JULY2024 – JUNE 2025	FEB				18			
24 – JU	NAL							
ULY20	DEC							
,	ΛΟΝ				20			
	T00			14				
	SEPT		TBD			TBD	26 27	4-5
	ÐN∀	30						
	חר				25			
PMS TIME SCHEDULE	Responsible person	Municipal Manager/ Executive Directors/Council	MM and Senior Management	Speaker	IDP Manager	MM/Manager:IDP& PMS/ Senior/Line Management	IDP Manager	MM/IDP Manager and Senior Management/Depar tmental Managers
KANNALAND MUNICIPALITY 2024/2025 DRAFT IDP, BUDGET AND I	Activity	Review Sector Plans, update Policy Register to Council	Premier's Co-ordinating Forum – Joint consultation with Western Cape Cabinet, HoDs, Municipal Managers and relevant Senior Management.	Initiate public participation process on IDP and Budget	District IDP Managers Forum	GDS/JDMA Garden Route Technical Steering Committee Meeting (JDMA process)	Provincial IDP Managers Forum	IDP Indaba 1 – Project and budget alignment and implementation of IDP projects between all three spheres of government using JDMA methodology (Provincial adaption of strategies to meet Municipal Service delivery priorities
KANNALAND MUNICIPA	essily	Review Sector F	Premier's Co- with Western Managers and	Initiate public	District IDP M	GDS/JDMA G	Provincial IDF	

KANNALAND MUNICIPALITY 2024/2025 DRAFT IDP, BUDGET AND PMS TIME SCHEDULE

		1							
NUL								29	
YAM									
ЯЧА						15			
AAM									
FEB					90				
NAL				112					
DEC									04
ΛΟΝ					12		28		
TOO		10	17	24		07			
SEPT									
əu∢									
חרר	37								
Responsible person	Chief Financial Officer	Chief Financial Officer	HOD/MM	Chief Financial Officer/ IDP Manager/MM/Executive Directors	IDP Manager/LED Manager/Senior Managers/Line Managers	Chief Financial Officer/IDP Manager/MM/EDs	Chief Financial Officer	Chief Financial Officer	IDP Manager/PP Officer
Activity	Review budget-related policies and set policy priorities for next 3 financial years	Determine the funding/revenue potentially available for next 3 years	HoD/MM engagement – Joint consultation on providing context to provincial policy priorities.	Medium-Term Budget Policy Committee – Alignment of provincial and local government policy priorities to applicable departmental and municipal plans and budgets.	GDS/JDMA Garden Route Technical Steering Committee Meeting (JDMA Process)	Commence public participation process on IDP and Budget	Determine the likely financial outlook and identify changes to fiscal strategies	Refine funding policies; review tariff structures	Join District IDP & Public Participation Managers Forum Meeting
aseyd									

KANNALAND MUNICIPALITY 2024/2025 DRAFT IDP, BUDGET AND PMS TIME SCHEDULE

NUL					
YAM					180
ЯЧА			14		
AAM					180
FEB				TBD	
NAL					180
DEC	53				
ΛON					180
100			17		
SEPT					TBD
ĐU∀		27			
חחר					TBD
Responsible person	IDP Stakeholders/ Ward Committees/ Clirs/MM/IDP Manager/CFO	Senior Management	Ward Committee Administrator	PT/DLG/District/ MM/Senior Management/IDP Manager/CFO	Executive Mayor Councillors Senior Management IDP Manager/ Municipal Manager
Activity	IDP budget and PMS Representative Forum	Determine any changes in the Socio-economic conditions & trends of Kannaland Municipality	Advertising a schedule of public meetings per ward arranged for PP Stakeholder engagements held in October and April	TIME: Technical Integrated Municipal Engagement – Technical engagement on governance and mid-year budget assessments and service delivery risks (DLG Joint Planning)	Embarking on a public participation process via bi monthly public meetings per ward to: Conduct induction and training of ward committees Discuss ward concerns and opportunities Provide community feedback on progress of ward priorities Presentation of IDP Review & Budget time schedule/Process Plan and IDP Developing Ward Based Neighborhood Development Plans Obtain input on community needs for IDP Review Process
Phase					

KANNALAND MUNICIPALITY 2024/2025 DRAFT IDP, BUDGET AND PMS TIME SCHEDULE

						-
NUC						
YAM						
ЯЧА		7				
ЯАМ			17			
FEB		12		TBC		0
NAL	5					
DEC	04					
ΛΟΝ		7-			TBD	
100						
SEPT			16			
ÐN∀		12				
חר						
Responsible person	Executive Mayor Senior Managers	Ward Councilors Ward Committees IDP Manager/PP Officer/Senior Managers	CFO/IDP Manager/PP Officer/MM/Senior Managers	DLG/PT/Municipal Manager/ Senior Managers/IDP Manager/ Departmental Managers	Garden Route District/IDP Manager/PP Officer/IDP Manager	Municipal Manager/Executiv e Mayor
Activity	Strategic Planning Session to conduct a mid-term review: Council's Strategic Objectives Assessment of the performance of implementation of Council's 5yr strategic plan (2022-2027 IDP)	Ward Committee Preparatory IDP, PMS and Budget Workshops Prioritisation of development objectives projects & programmes by Ward Committees.	IDP and Budget PP Stakeholder Engagement Facilitate a more inclusive consultation process for the prioritisation of ward projects/programmes	dget ts in	P & Public Participation Managers	MMF and DCF
Phase					Strategy	

NUL								
YAM								
ЯЧА	3-4		18	25	25	TBD		
ЯAМ								
FEB		56		15				28
NAL						TBD	22	
DEC								
ΛON								
100								
SEPT	26 27							
₽N∀								
חר	4 4	<u>_</u> +				0		
Responsible	Provincial Dept. of Local Government IDP Manager	Provincial Dept. of Local Government IDP Manager		All departments	IDP & Budget Steering Committee	Provincial Dept. of Local GovernmentIDP Manager/MM/Executive Directors/CFO	Chief Financial Officer	Chief Financial Officer
Activity	m Meeting	IDP INDABA 2 engagement: Identify projects & programmes which might need support/financial assistance from Government Refer community issues identified during IDP process but are not competencies of Local Government to National & Provincial Sector Departments	IDP Budget & PMS Rep Forum - (MFMA Section 23(1): When the annual budget has been tabled, the municipal council must consider any views of – (a) the local community)	of new Capex/Opex projects & culminating from the IDP Review Process	Allert Control	SIME LG MTEC: IDP and assessments – Provincial Government and Municipality to discuss findings and recommendations emanating from IDP and Budget assessment, Integrated input into draft IDP and Budget.	Workshop for the preparation of Adjustment Budget	Tabling & approval of Adjustment Budget (to be approved before 28 Feb)
eseud								

KANNALAND MUNICIPALITY 2024/2025 DRAFT IDP, BUDGET AND PMS TIME SCHEDULE JULY2024 - JUNE 2025

NUL									
YAM									
ЯЧА		25							04
AAM	23	12		25	31			31	
LEB						18	TBD		
NAL		22	15						
DEC									
ΛΟN									
TOO		23							
SEPT									
əna									
יחר								or	
Responsible person	Executive Mayor Senior Management	Executive Mayor MM/CFO/IDP Manager	IDP Manager	IDP Manager	MM/CFO	IDP Manager	IDP Manager	Executive Mayor Council	IDP Manager CFO
Activity	Workshop with Council to finalize. Draft IDP Review Draft Operational & Capital Budget	Quarterly meetings of IDP & Budget Steering Committee	Preparation of draft IDP Review document	Circulation of draft IDP Review document to all directorates for their input & comment	Tabling of draft IDP Review & Budget to MAYCO	District IDP Managers Forum	Conduct planning alignment engagements between district and local municipalities	Tabling of draft IDP Review & Budget to Council	Submission of tabled draft IDP Review & Budget to the MEC: Local Government, National & Provincial Treasury (Within 10 working days after tabling)
esen4			noil	engeinl					

щ
=
$\overline{}$
ш
〒
O
Š
111
5
F
S
\geq
_
ᆜ
5
A
-
Ш
O
Õ
=
m
0
\overline{a}
=
-
щ
AF
RAF
DRAF
5 DRAF
25 DRAF
025 DRAF
/2025 DRAF
4/2025 DRAF
124/2025 DRAF
2024/2025 DRAF
7 2024/2025 DRAF
TY 2024/2025 DRAF
ITY 2024/2025 DRAF
LITY 2024/2025 DRAF
ALITY 2024/2025 DRAF
PALITY 2024/2025 DRAF
SIPALITY 2024/2025 DRAF
IICIPALITY 2024/2025 DRAF
NICIPALITY 2024/2025 DRAF
IUNICIPALITY 2024/2025 DRAFT IDP, BUDGET AND PMS TIME SCHEDULE
INALAND MUNICIPALITY 2024/2025 DRAF

	NUL				
	YAM				
	ЯЧА		5		15
125	ЯАМ	31	75	31	
JULY2024 – JUNE 2025	FEB				
.024 – J	NAL				
JULY2	DEC				
	ΛΟN				
	TOO		53		
	SEPT				
	əny				
	JUL				
PMS TIME SCHEDULE	Responsible person	IDP Manager/ CFO		Managers Executive Mayor Council	IDP Manager CFO
KANNALAND MUNICIPALITY 2024/2025 DRAFT IDP, BUDGET AND PMS TIME SCHEDULE	Activity	Publishing of draft IDP Review & Budget (including proposed tariffs) for perusal and public comment	Embarking on a public participation process via public meetings per ward to obtain final input from stakeholders on the tabled draft IDP & Budget	Draft Budget	Incorporate notes and comment from MEC: Local
KANN	Phase			(O)	enge:ml

KANNALAND MUNICIPALITY 2024/2025 DRAFT IDP, BUDGET AND PMS TIME SCHEDULE

NUL						
YAM					10	21
ЯЧА		75		15		
ЯAМ	31	27	31			
FEB						
NAL						
DEC						
ΛΟΝ						
TOO		23				
SEPT						
₽NA						
חחר			or		0	e
Responsible person	IDP Manager/ CFO	Executive Mayor Councillors, MM, Senior Managers	Executive Mayor Council	IDP Manager CFO	CFO/IDP Manager	Municipal Manager
Activity	Publishing of draft IDP Review & Budget (including proposed tariffs) for perusal and public comment	Embarking on a public participation process via public Executive Mayor meetings per ward to obtain final input from stakeholders on the tabled draft IDP & Budget	Draft Budget	Incorporate notes and comment from MEC. Local Government, DEADP and Provincial Treasury on Draft IDP and Budget	Consider all public submissions on Draft IDP and Budget	Mayco meeting to consider submissions
eseud				noitaigeini		

200
ш
\neg
$\overline{}$
NICIPALITY 2024/2025 DRAFT IDP, BUDGET AND PMS TIME SCHEDU
뿌
O
CO
ш
5
=
-
0)
>
~
ш.
0
=
_
V
-
ш
cn
$\overline{\mathcal{Q}}$
-
===
ш
-
0
$\overline{}$
\mathbf{L}
FT IDP,
-
ш
1
-
IX.
0
5 DR
5
3
0
202
-
4
CA
0
N
~
-
-
-
P
0
=
O
=
2
7
=
2
IALAND I
7
-
4
V
-
_
Ź
AN
SAN
KAN

NOC 02 YAM 22 27 04 9 04 04 **APR AAM LEB** NAL DEC **NON** DOCT SEPT **DNA** TOP Responsibleperson Performance and Compliance Officer Budget and the Performance Management measures Manager Council Executive Mayor IDP Manager IDP Manager IDP Manager IDP Manager IDP Manager Municipal CFO CFO CFO (At least 30 days before the start of the budget year) Submit a copy of the adopted IDP Review & Budget Advertise a public notice of the adoption of the IDP Publish the adopted IDP Review & Budget with all MEC: Local Government and Treasury (Within 10 Council workshop on draft IDP Review & Budget Council meeting to adopt the final IDP Review & related documents and policies on the municipal Management workshop to finalize the SDBIP's Publish a summary of the IDP and Budget on municipal website. Activity working days after adoption) and targets Adoption prior to budget Annual to the

NUL		12	20	24							
YAM					(_∞					
ЯЧА											
ЯАМ	TBD										
FEB											
NAL											
DEC											
ΛΟN											
TOO											
SEPT											
ĐNA											
חחר											
Responsible	IDP Manager/ PP Officer	Municipal Manager/Executive Mayor	Municipal Manager/Executive Mayor	Executive Mayor	IDP Manager						
Activity	Joint District IDP & Public Managers Forum meeting to discuss the District Framework and IDP Budget & PMS Process Plan (District Alignment)	MMF & DCF	Premier Coordinating Forum	Approval of the Service Delivery & Budget Implementation	Plan (SDBIP) (within 28 days of approval of budget) District IDP Budget & PMS Alignment Working		MFMA Section 75(1) 21, 53, 68, 77	MFMA Section 53(3)(b)	Municipal Structures Act, 1998 Part 4 & S83, 88	Municipal Systems Act, 2000, Sections 17, 34, 76-81, 105	Table 2: DRAFT KEY SCHEDULE OF DEADLINES

KANNALAND MUNICIPALITY 2024/2025 DRAFT IDP, BUDGET AND PMS TIME SCHEDULE

The Final 2024/25 Time Schedule and IDP/Budget Process Plan shall be tabled to council for adoption during August 2024.

2.1. INTRODUCTION

Each municipal council must, adopt a single, inclusive and strategic plan for the development of the municipality which inter alia is compatible with national and provincial development plans and planning requirements binding on the municipality in terms of legislation. 1

CO-OPERATIVE GOVERNMENT

Municipalities must exercise their executive and legislative authority within the constitutional system of co-operative government envisaged in section 41 of the Constitution. The national and provincial spheres of government must, within the constitutional system of co-operative government envisaged in section 41 of the Constitution, exercise their executive and legislative authority in a manner that does not compromise or impede a municipality's ability or right to exercise its executive and legislative authority. For the purpose of effective co-operative government, organised local government must seek to:

- a) develop common approaches for local government as a distinct sphere of government;
- b) enhance co-operation. mutual assistance and sharing of resources among municipalities;
- c) find solutions for problems relating to local government generally: and
- d) facilitate compliance with the principles of co-operative government and intergovernmental relations.

DEVELOPMENTAL ORIENTATED PLANNING

A municipality must undertake developmentally-oriented planning so as to ensure that it—

- a) strives to achieve the objects of local government set out in section 152 of the Constitution;
- b) gives effect to its developmental duties as required by section 153 of the Constitution; and
- c) together with other organs of state contribute to the progressive realization of the fundamental rights contained in the Constitution.3

INTER-GOVERNMENTAL ALIGNMENT

The planning undertaken by a municipality must be aligned with, and complement, the development plans and strategies of other affected municipalities and other organs of state so

as to give effect to the principles of co-operative government contained in section 41 of the Constitution. Municipalities must participate in national and provincial development programmes as required in section 153(b) of the Constitution. If municipalities are required to comply with planning requirements in terms of national or provincial legislation, the responsible organs of state must—

- a) align the implementation of that legislation with the provisions of this Chapter; and
- b) in such implementation—
- c) consult with the affected municipality; and
- d) take reasonable steps to assist the municipality to meet the time limit mentioned in section 25 and the other requirements of this Chapter applicable to its integrated development plan. An organ of state initiating national or provincial legislation requiring municipalities to comply with planning requirements, must consult with organised local government before the legislation is introduced in Parliament or a provincial legislature, or, in the case of subordinate legislation, before that legislation is enacted.

2.2. GLOBAL STRATEGIC ALIGNMENT TO SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT GOALS (SDG)

The Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs), officially known as transforming our world: the 2030 Agenda for Sustainable Development is a set of seventeen aspirational "Global Goals" with 169 targets between them. Spearheaded by the United Nations, through a deliberative process involving its 193 member States as well as global civil society, the goals are contained in paragraph 54 of United Nations Resolution A/RES/70/1 of 25 September 2015. They are integrated and indivisible and balance the three dimensions of sustainable development: the economic, social and environmental.



2.3. NATIONAL GOVERNMENT ALIGNMENT TO THE 2030 NDP

THE PLAN IN BRIEF

By 2030

- Eliminate income poverty Reduce the proportion of households with a monthly income below R419 per person (in 2009 prices) from 39 percent to zero.
- Reduce inequality The Gini coefficient should fall from 0.69 to 0.6.

Enabling milestones

- Increase employment from 13 million in 2010 to 24 million in 2030.
- Raise per capita income from R50 000 in 2010 to R120 000 by 2030.
- Increase the share of national income of the bottom I. A social compact to reduce poverty and inequality, and 40 percent from 6 percent to 10 percent.
- Establish a competitive base of infrastructure, human
 A strategy to address poverty and its impacts by resources and regulatory frameworks.
- Ensure that skilled, technical, professional and managerial posts better reflect the country's racial. gender and disability makeup.
- Broaden ownership of assets to historically disadvantaged groups.
- Increase the quality of education so that all children have at least two years of preschool education and all children in grade 3 can read and write.
- Provide affordable access to quality health care while 5. An education accountability chain, with lines of promoting health and wellbeing.
- Establish effective, safe and affordable public
- Produce sufficient energy to support industry at competitive prices, ensuring access for poor households, while reducing carbon emissions per unit 7. Public infrastructure investment at 10 percent of gross of power by about one-third.
- Ensure that all South Africans have access to clean running water in their homes
- Make high-speed broadband internet universally available at competitive prices.
- Realise a food trade surplus, with one-third produced
 New spatial norms and standards densifying cities, by small-scale farmers or households.
- Ensure household food and nutrition security.
- Entrench a social security system covering all working

- groups in need, such as children and people with disabilities
- Realise a developmental, capable and ethical state that treats citizens with dignity
- Ensure that all people live safely, with an independent and fair criminal justice system.
- Broaden social cohesion and unity while redressing the inequities of the past
- Play a leading role in continental development. economic integration and human rights.

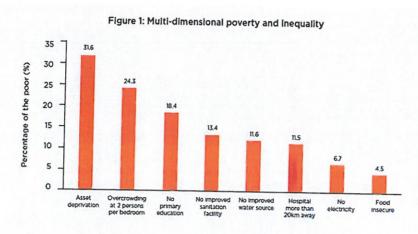
Critical actions

- raise employment and investment
- broadening access to employment, strengthening the social wage, improving public transport and raising rural incomes
- 3. Steps by the state to professionalise the public service. strengthen accountability, improve coordination and prosecute corruption.
- 4. Boost private investment in labour-intensive areas, competitiveness and exports, with adjustments to lower the risk of hiring younger workers.
 - responsibility from state to classroom.
- 6. Phase in national health insurance, with a focus on upgrading public health facilities, producing more health professionals and reducing the relative cost of
- domestic product (GDP), financed through tariffs. public-private partnerships, taxes and loans and focused on transport, energy and water.
- 8. Interventions to ensure environmental sustainability and resilience to future shocks.
 - improving transport, locating jobs where people live. upgrading informal settlements and fixing housing market gaps
- people, with social protection for the poor and other 10. Reduce crime by strengthening criminal justice and improving community environments.

NDP FINAL AND INTERMEDIATE TARGETS

Measures		Baseline ¹	Target 2024	Target NDP 2030
Growth	GDP growth	0.8%	2% - 3%	
Unemployment	Formal rate	27.6%	20%-24%	5.4%
Employment	Number employed	16.3 million	18.3 - 19.3 million	
Investment	% of GDP	18%	23%	23.8 million
Inequality	Gini coefficient	0.68	0.66	30%
Poverty	Food poverty	24.7%	20%	0.60
	Lower bound	39.8%		0.0%
		33.0%	28%	0.0%

Source: NDP 2030 and Stats SA Notes: 1. Baselines are as follows: unemployment 01:2019, growth 2018; Inequality and poverty 2015/16



Source: World Bank (2018) Overcoming poverty and inequality in South Africa. An assessment of drivers, constraints and opportunities

FIGURE 2 FINAL AND INTERMEDIATE TARGET

The 2024/25 Amended IDP shall focus its energy on implementing certain of the NDP social and employment programmes as depicted hereunder through social compact and active citizenry thereby promoting social equity and cohesion. More work needs to be done to emphasize the responsibilities that citizens have in their own development and in working with others in society to resolve tensions and challenges. The refrain, "sit back and the state will deliver" must be challenged – it is neither realistic nor is it in keeping with South Africa's system of government.

SPORT AND HEALTHY LIVING

Sport plays an important role in promoting wellness and social cohesion. The plan treats sport as a cross-cutting issue, with related proposals in the chapters on education, health and nation building

Sport and physical education are an integral part of a child's development. The Department of Basic Education and the Department of Sports and Recreation have taken important steps to reintroduce sport in schools. This should be expanded so that all schools develop and maintain infrastructure for at least two sports

All communities should have access to sports facilities and encourage the formation of amateur leagues. The outdoor gym in Soweto is an innovative initiative that could be replicated in many communities. Local authorities can also promote exercise by ensuring that urban roads have proper pavements, developing cycle lanes and installing traffic-calming

The plan proposes an initiative to encourage South Africans to walk, run, cycle or play team games on the second Saturday of every month. The extensive network of formal and informal sporting clubs can be mobilised to organise these events.

Expanding opportunities for participation in sports will help to ensure sports teams represent all sectors of society. It will also ensure that South Africa produces results that match its passion for sport.

ARTS, CULTURE, ECONOMY AND SOCIETY

Arts and culture open powerful spaces for debate about where a society finds itself and where it is going. Promoted effectively, the creative and cultural industries can contribute substantially to small business development, job creation, and urban development and

South Africa's music industry was worth R2.2 billion in sales in 2011; the craft sector contributed R3.3 billion to GDP in 2010 and employs more than 273 000 people; and the visual arts sector has a turnover of nearly R2 billion. The country's rich cultural legacy and the creativity of its people mean that South Africa can offer unique stories, voices and products to the world. In addition, artistic endeavour and expression can foster values, facilitate healing and restore national pride

Effective measures to promote the arts include:

- Providing financial and ICT support to artists to enable the creation of works expressing national creativity, while opening space for vibrant debate
- Strengthening the Independent Communications Authority of South Africa's mandate for nation building and value inculcation.
- o Incentivising commercial distribution networks to distribute and/or host art.
- Developing and implementing plans for a more effective arts and culture curriculum in schools with appropriate educator support.
- Supporting income-smoothing for artists in a special unemployment insurance scheme and evaluating funding models for such initiatives.
- Developing sectoral determination legislation frameworks to protect arts-sector employees

AN APPROACH TO CHANGE: ENHANCED CAPABILITIES AND ACTIVE CITIZENRY

The plan draws extensively on the notion of capabilities.

Key capabilities that emerge from development literature include:

- Political freedoms and human rights
- Social opportunities arising from education, health care, public transport and other public services
- Social security and safety nets
- An open society, transparency, disclosures and a culture of accountability
- Economic facilities, work, consumption, exchange, investment and production.

Alongside hard work and effort, capabilities and the opportunities that flow from development enable individuals to live the lives to which they aspire. A developmental state builds the capabilities of people to improve their own lives, while intervening to correct historical inequalities. Neither government nor the market can develop the necessary capabilities on their own.

Citizens have the right to expect government to deliver certain basic services, and to hold leaders accountable for their actions. They also have responsibilities to other citizens, including mutual respect, tolerance and abiding by the laws of the land. Leaders throughout society have to balance the power they hold with responsibility, including listening to and tolerating different and diverse views, promoting social cohesion and working together to resolve problems

Making the plan work will require a complex interplay of actors and actions, and progress in any one area is almost always dependent on progress in another. The plan will provide a common focus for action across all sectors and sections of South African society

Kannaland Municipality shall focus on skills transfer and building capabilities of staff and communities for access to economic opportunities and organizational performance improvement. The culture of performance shall be instilled in the workplace. Kannaland Municipality will during the 2024/25 IDP Review and amendment, focus on sport and healthy living. Swimming pools in Ladismith and Calitzdorp are continuously being were repaired and

maintained for operational use and be enjoyed by all. It is important to make children feel part of a community and provide for recreational activities.

INNOVATION

South Africa's competitiveness will rely on national systems of innovation, permeating the culture of business and society. Innovation and learning must become integral. This will require interventions from the schooling system, through to shop-floor behaviour, to research and development spending and commercialisation. Public policy could focus on research and development in existing areas of competitive advantage, where global markets are set to grow. These include high-value agriculture, mining inputs and downstream processing, innovation to meet environmental and energy efficiency objectives, and financial services.

RURAL ECONOMIES

Rural economies will be activated through the stimulation of small-scale agriculture; tourism, including the creative and cultural industry; and mining investments and related spin-offs. Public-sector procurement will also be leveraged to stimulate local activity. Much will depend on strengthening local institutions, the flow of infrastructure funding, equitable social service provision, and addressing land tenure reform and regulation in respect of water and mining. The mining charter needs revision to improve the approach to community investment.

AGRICULTURE AND AGRO-PROCESSING

- O Key proposals in the agriculture and agro-processing sectors include:
- Substantial investment in irrigation infrastructure, including water storage, distribution and reticulation throughout the country where the natural resource base allows, as well as in water-saving technology. A 50 percent increase in land under irrigation would cost R40 billion in off-farm infrastructure over a 10-year period.
- Greater investment in providing innovative market linkages for small-scale farmers in communal and land-reform areas.
- As part of comprehensive support packages for farmers, preferential procurement mechanisms to ensure that new agricultural entrants can also access these markets.
- Tenure security. Farmers will only invest in these areas if they believe that their income streams from agriculture are secure. Tenure security will secure incomes for existing farmers at all scales, for new entrants into agriculture, and for the investment required to grow incomes.
- Technology development. Growth in agricultural production has always been fuelled by technology, and the returns to investment in agricultural research and development are high.
- Policy measures to increase intake of fruits and vegetables, and reduce intake of saturated fats, sugar and salt, as recommended in the South African food dietary guidelines, to accompany strategies to increase vegetable and fruit production.
- Exploration of innovative measures, such as procurement from small-scale farmers to create local buffer stocks and community-owned emergency services.

2.3.1. The MTSF 2019 - 2024 National Government Priorities

Priorities for 2019-2024

The MTSF 2019-2024 aims to address the challenges of unemployment, inequality and poverty through three pillars:







The MTSF 2019–2024 translates the ruling party's electoral mandate into government's priorities over a five-year period. The three pillars set out above and civil society, are as follows:

Priority 1: A capable, ethical and developmental state

Priority 2: Economic transformation and job creation

Priority 3: Education, skills and health

Priority 4: Consolidating the social wage through reliable and quality basic services

Priority 5: Spatial integration, human settlements and local government

Priority 6: Social cohesion and safe communities

Priority 7: A better Africa and world

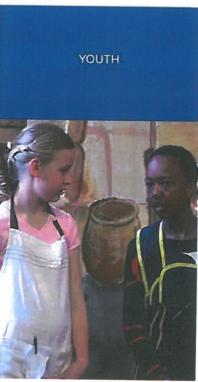
The MTSF outlines government's strategic intent in implementing the electoral mandate of the ruling party as well as the National Development Plan (NDP) Vision 2030. It provides a strategic shift that marks the transition from the fifth administration to the sixth, and takes cognizance of the changes in the strategic direction from the first 25 years of democratic governance. The MTSF 2019-2024 sets out the interventions and targets that we needed to work towards over the five years in the spirit of "Khawuleza". We need to work with urgency to achieve the goals set out in the NDP 2030, noting that we will reach this critical milestone in less than 9 years. The MTSF 2019-2024 acknowledges that, while we have made some progress, fundamental transformation is needed to realise our national priorities. In recognition of the multitudes of challenges confronting our society today, especially women, youth and people with disabilities, the MTSF 2019-2024 emphasised these as cross-cutting focus areas for our developmental vision.

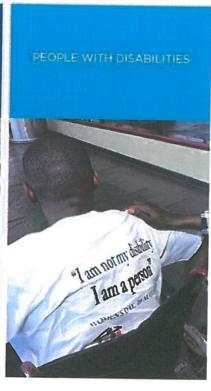


Cross-cutting focus areas

The NDP Vision 2030 prioritises the significant role of women, youth and persons with disabilities in our society. If these three groups are strong, our whole society will be strong. These are cross- cutting focus areas that need to be mainstreamed into all elements of South Africa's developmental future and all programmes of government. They will inform interventions across the seven pillars.







WOMEN

The majority of women in South Africa were historically and systematically subjugated and excluded from the social, political and economic spheres. As a result, women's lived experiences differed according to their race, geographic location, economic status and educational levels. Today, most women continue to face economic exclusion, resulting in high levels of poverty, inequality and unemployment. Women's economic empowerment is central to the achievement of the constitutional vision of a gender-equal, non-sexist society. Women's access to resources, both social and economic, has far-reaching implications — improving women's access to education, skills development, technology and economic resources, including credit, will result in a better quality of life for women and will benefit society as a whole. Transforming the world of work for women and ensuring their inclusion in mainstream economic activities, opportunities and employment requires the elimination of structural barriers, violence and harassment as well as an end to discriminatory laws, policies, practices and social norms.

We need to target inequalities and gaps related to economic inclusion, labour force participation, entrepreneurship, equal pay for work of equal value, working conditions, social protection and unpaid domestic and care work. Addressing gender equality between men and women and dismantling patriarchal systems remains a key challenge in ensuring women's inclusion in the short, medium and long term.

YOUTH

High youth unemployment, coupled with growing poverty and inequality, is a critical challenge. Young people also have limited access to resources that can help them find a way out of poverty and enable them to become agents of change. Limited access to land, finance for business ventures, and support and mentoring remain obstacles to the potential demographic dividend presented by a large young population of working age. Other contributing factors include low levels of education and skills, lack of information, location and the cost of work seeking, lack of income and work experience, and limited social capital. The country's slow economic growth in recent years has led to massive job losses and an even lower number of jobs being created. Reducing South Africa's high level of youth unemployment requires the economy to be on a labour-absorbing growth path, which depends on the successful reorientation of the economy to raise labour demand while improving labour supply. All sectors of society, from government to business, and civil society organisations, need to rally together and make a more meaningful contribution to addressing the youth challenge. This requires the effective mainstreaming of youth development across all priority areas, including through

institutionalising youth-responsive planning, budgeting, monitoring and evaluation in the period to 2024.

PERSONS WITH DISABILITIES

Persons with disabilities tend to face the following challenges, amongst other: Barriers that exclude them from accessing socio-economic opportunities;

- Lack of effective articulation and alignment between different services offered by different departments targeting the same target group;
- Lack of access to appropriate and timely information and support; and
- Lack of access to essential disability and other support services, particularly in rural areas.

Improving the economic security of persons with disabilities and their families requires a concerted and coordinated effort by all government departments, municipalities, employers, labour unions, financial institutions, statistical bodies, education and research institutions, organisations of and for persons with disabilities, skills development agencies, regulatory bodies, institutions promoting democracy, as well as international development agencies. Working together, these organisations need to align legislation, policies, systems, programmes, services, and monitoring and regulatory mechanisms aimed at the creation of decent work, employment schemes, skills development, social protection, environmental accessibility and the reduction inequality. Persons with disabilities can and should be active players in building the economy.

Spatialisation of the MTSF and the District Development Model

Work is underway to ensure that the Revised MTSF also has a spatial dimension to support national and local development. The drive towards spatial transformation seeks to redress the Apartheid spatial planning system. This is articulated in the strategic interventions in Priority 5 of the MTSF. The spatialisation of the MTSF will be achieved inter alia through the National Spatial Development Framework (NSDF) and the District Development Model. The National Spatial Action Areas provide the guidance for an improved, inclusive and cohesive spatial logic that aims to ensure spatial justice and more effectively address the triple threat of poverty, unemployment and inequality. Kannaland Municipality strives toward aligning its Strategic objectives to these outcomes.

Gender-based Mainstreaming

The Commission for Gender Equality (CGE) is an independent statutory body established in terms of Section 181 of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa. In fulfilling its core mandate, the CGE continues to monitor interventions that are geared towards the empowerment of women in particular and the general attainment of gender equality in the country.

As part of its strategic objectives the CGE has a focus on gender transformation at local government level and their aim objective of this process was to assess amongst others progress made by local government in achieving gender equality through gender transformation and gender mainstreaming approaches and to establish whether IDP's are engendered. In fulfilling its core mandate, the CGE continues to monitor interventions that are geared towards the empowerment of women in particular and the general attainment of gender equality in the country.

Part of its mandate is to ensure amongst others but not limited to the following:

- To establish whether IDP's respond to daily concerns of communities, but in particular women, such as the feminization of poverty, gender-based violence, unemployment, housing, health education and access to water and sanitation.
- To assess internal environment's state of readiness in order to promote gender transformation in terms of gender representation in decision making positions, in senior and top management.
- Kannaland in cooperation with the Garden Route District Municipality, as well as the Provincial and National Government will continue the process to establish a policy pertaining to gender base mainstreaming in order to create awareness and to include gender base mainstreaming as one of our focus areas. This is envisaged was aimed to be finalized by November 2023 and continuous implementation thereon.

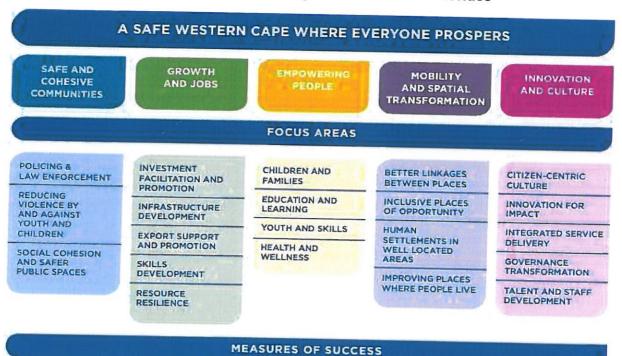
2.4. WCPG STRATEGIC PLAN - VISION INSPIRED PRIORITIES

2.4.1. Holding Ourselves Accountable

In every chapter of this Plan, we tell you exactly how we are going to measure our progress. We are asking every individual, community, organization, and business to work together with us. The implementation of our Plan will be driven by evidence and will focus on results and accountability. This will ensure that any changes to programmes can be made to improve

results. The tracking and reporting of this will be a key part of focus on creating a culture of service delivery for impact.

This Plan puts forward the following Provincial Vision Priorities





A SAFE WESTERN CAPE WHERE EVERYONE PROSPERS



As your provincial government, we are committed to building on the successes of the last 10 years and tackling the chalfenges above. We cannot do it without you. Every organisation, isstitution, community, household, and individual needs to work together so that we all have access to opportunities we all deserve.

THERE ARE 5 PRIORITIES THAT WE WILL FOCUS ON IN THE NEXT 5 YEARS TO CREATE A SAFE WESTERN CAPE WHERE EVERYONE PROSPERS.

1. SAFE AND COHESIVE COMMUNITIES

THE WESTERN CAPE IS A PLACE WHERE RESIDENTS AND VISITORS FEEL SAFE.

When people feet untake, it affects every area of their lives. For example, it projects except from anyong public spaces and traveling some or whose and executing extensions from growing and treating jobs. This is why satisfy is a more as most other province, and every provincial expertitions, will contribute to a cafer Foreign.

Init priority focuses on improving by onforcement and addressing the root causes of viction or me, such as child abuse and unamployment.

2. GROWTH AND JOBS

AN ENABLING ENVIRONMENT FOR THE PRIVATE SECTOR AND MARKETS TO DRIVE GROWTH AND CREATE JOES.

We want to make the Western Cope a place where businesses went to invest one from where coefficient businesses we must have excluded infrastructure, the like workers, and companies that can compare with a place more the best in the world. With this in prace more and more described in the Province will have jobs.

3. EMPOWERING PEOPLE

NAMED ENTRY OF THE WINTERS CARE ISSUED
OF HURTHWITTER TO THANK THE BIS THES
AND THE LIVES OF STHERES, TO ENGINE A
MEANING HIS AND GIGNIFIED LIVE.

We see a Western Cape where families are attend, our youth have the seets, including and personal character to succeed in the 2th Century world of secreology and computers, and all of our people have access to excellent health services.

4. MOBILITY AND SPATIAL TRANSFORMATION

RESIDENTS LIVE IN WELL-CONNECTED, VIBRANT, AND SUSTAINABLE COMMUNITIES AND MOVE AROUND EFFICIENTLY ON SAFE, AFFORDABLE, LOW CARBON PUBLIC TRANSPORT.

We want to see a Western Cape where built people use safe, all ordable, and green public transport and live in neighbourhoods that include it leaver racial and securing groups and are close to economic and social cooperaneas.

5. INNOVATION AND CULTURE

GOVERNMENT SERVICES ARE DELIVERED TO THE PEOPLE OF THE WESTERN CAPE IN AN ACCESSIBLE, INNOVATIVE, AND CITIZEN-CENTRIC WAY.

As your provincial government, we are constrainty tooking for ways to improve our services to you will will assess our certifies requirily and try new things, and change when we are during if we are not meeting your needs.

KEY THEMES IN OUR PLAN

There are certain issues that are so important that we need to make sure that they are reflected in everything we do. This includes issues around gender, youth, climate change, and food security.

GENDER

States officed that made a last of progress in activating coulding between man and woman. The area of the man and woman and produced organizations quantificated and woman fails a way before the work of the produced of the area of the

Powerly, requality, and wremptly ment have a logger impact of where specially young a longer impact of which is provided by the provided provided by the provided provided by the format and entire than ment impact of the ment and editing case of their families, and they are not deal for that This mallest therefor for them to war or furtherms possible and with the positive your dealing the positive you have a format and which is the positive you have a furtherm possible and which you be positively only the positive you have a furtherm possible and which is the positively of the provided provi

What is very worrying is that they suffer a lot from violence from one—
370 women were murdered in 2019 and 7 0.43 sexual offences were reported (and we know you not rough choose one not supported).

Both men and women need to challenge the idea that men have the right to control women. Wherever women are equal to men, everyone prospers.

YOUTH

YOUTH

Many of our young people are unemployed, and they generally come from poor families, have not completed high school, and tire in difficult environments.

The hard would unemployment not engaged require in engaged consists in engage a young porsoon is unemployed, the less kiely they are to him a yea. You must have the released to likely her you have a bind a yea. You must have the released pool was an add to likely her you have more young order to like you know you have made could be a computer or what have young pooling drop out of a finely like less by the maltinequaries their don't him, just even you have made many product to proper their don't have just even you have a proper that major could be about the product of the post country. The issues to make you yet the product of the p

We need to provide our young people with the skills and self-confidence to get jobs.

We will be revening heavy in a life programmes for our youth, pour in which and rurs where we will also expand our Youth or feature Programme with provides the person's skill and stark appendix that are needed for a young person at succeed.

CLIMATE CHANGE

Our climate is changing. The search is getting searche and the lease of the access or showly search in the Western Case we can expect more disselect files drought filodis, and free.

This will affect every aspect of our lives. The drought in the Province reduced our expects and cut many jobs. We are pany to face it such a point cor evaluate because the rest of the word a going to see as if we are producing our goods in ways that these down climate change.

Cremate change.

If we respond to these challenges quickly, we can change them into apportunities.

The Western Chylle is a creaty insuling the country in supporting memorable shartly made from the change of the country in supporting memorable shartly made to the country in supporting memorable shartly memorable shartly memorable shartly shartly and the country of the shartly shartly and the country of the shartly one of car observed to a shartly possible and includes their shartless on the shartly possible and includes the shartless of care observed in a shartly shar

FOOD SECURITY

Shad is made expensive if you are post, because you say load and time and therefore you say load and it was atto far from the large shooping common where posted are more and time are more and there are more results with a constitution of the control and the posted and the control and t

a readt, the find you am does not away there the morning part must dried be to be concluded, you to gave weight. This is a "triple burden, you to gave weight. This is a "triple burden," because it means that your home is more likely be include of hitten who grow too slowly and people who are moleourished and overweight.

The Share case ince effects in the ferences.

We studing (when you don't grow enough) has increased by 20X since the early 1950, and 70X of women and 44X of men are overweight to the many of the contains As a reading common and 45X of men are overweighted as the many of these contains As a reading contains and other words and the feet of the contains and the second have measured the mass of the contains and the massacrated from the feet of the second from th



2.5. THE GARDEN ROUTE ONE DISTRICT PLAN (JDMA) ALIGNMENT

2.5.1. The Role of the District

The accurate alignment of IDP, performance management and the municipal budget through active participation and integration of strengthened inter-governmental relation with our district remains key to ensuring a capable, financially viable and sustainable developmental state. Garden Route District Municipality is described in Section 155 of the Constitution RSA as a Category C District Municipality and exercises municipal executive and legislative authority in the area that includes Bitou, Knysna, George, Mossel Bay, Hessequa, Oudtshoorn and Kannaland.

Garden Route District Municipality is a strategic enabler, co-ordinating, facilitating and supporting the local Category B municipalities within its area of jurisdiction. Garden Route District Municipality strives to fulfil its mandate as prescribed in S83 and S84 of the Municipal Structures Act 56 of 1998 which include:

- IDP for the district as a whole
- Bulk Infrastructure development and services for the district as a whole
- Promoting equitable distribution of resources between local municipalities to appropriate levels of service delivery
- Portable water supply systems
- Bulk supply of electricity
- Domestic waste water and sewerage disposal systems
- Solid waste disposal sites in so far as:
- Determination of waste disposal strategy
- Regulation of waste disposal
- Establishment, operation and control of waste disposal sites, bulk waste transfer facilities and waste disposal facilities in more than one local municipality
- Municipal roads
- Regulation of passenger transport services
- Municipal airports serving the district as a whole
- Municipal health services
- Fire-fighting services serving the area of the district municipality as a whole which includes:
- Planning, coordination and regulation of fire services;
- Specialized fire-fighting services mountain, veld and chemical fire)

GARDEN ROUTE DISTRICT ALIGNMENT

ALIGNMENT CAPABILITY	GARDEN ROUTE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY		KANNALAND LOCAL
Vision Statement	Garden Route, the leading, enabling and	T	MUNICIPALITY o create the ideal environment in
	inclusive district, characterized by		hich the people of Kannaland would
	equitable and sustainable development,		ke to live and work.
	high quality of life and equal opportunities		are and work.
	for all.		
Mission Statement	The Garden Route District Municipality, as	K	annaland Municipality strives to:
	a category C local authority, strives to		Description
	deliver on its mandate through:		patterns which mitigates climate
	 Unlocking resources for equitable, 		change and which enhances the
	prosperous and sustainable	1	quality of life of residents through
	development.		sustainable living practices and
	Provide the platform for coordination of		which contributes to the local
	bulk infrastructure planning across the		economy.
	district.	н	Provide housing to residents.
	 Provide strategic leadership towards 	H	Promote a healthy community
	inclusive / radical / rigorous		lifestyle
	socioeconomic transformation, to	п	Promote the development and
	address social, economic and spatial		maintenance of infrastructure
	injustice.		which promotes service delivery,
	Redress inequalities, access to ensure		growth in jobs and facilitates
	inclusive services, information and		empowerment and opportunity.
	opportunities for all citizens of the	ш	Promote the increase in
	district.		opportunities for growth and jobs,
	Initiate funding mobilisation initiatives /		Promote the municipality as a
	programmes, to ensure financial		compliance driven and accountable
	sustainability.		sphere of local government,
1	Coordinate and facilitate social		characterised by good governance.
	development initiatives		Promote effective
			Intergovernmental Relations
			Promote effective Integrated
			Development Planning
	-		Promote the participation of the
			community in the working of the
			municipality.
	-		Promote capacity development for
			effective service delivery
			Promote well maintained municipal

ALIGNMENT	THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY O	KANNALAND LOCAL
CAPABILITY	MUNICIPALITY	MUNICIPALITY
		 infrastructure Effective disaster management practices A fully functional department accountable for delivering quality services to local government of physical assets.
Strategic Objective	s Strategic Objective 1	and the second s
	A Skilled Workforce and Communities	Strategic Objective 1 Institutional Transformation and Organisational Development
	Strategic Objective 2	Strategic Objective 2
	Bulk Infrastructure Co-ordination	Basic Service Delivery and Infrastructure Development
	Strategic Objective 3	Strategic Objective 4
	Financial Viability.	Municipal Financial Viability and Management
	Strategic Objective 4	Strategic Objective 5
	Good Governance.	Good Governance and Public Participation
	Strategic Objective 5	Strategic Objective 3
	Growing an inclusive district economy.	Local Economic Development
	Strategic Objective 6 Healthy and socially stable communities	Strategic Objective 2 Basic Service Delivery and Infrastructure Development
	Strategic Objective 7	Strategic Objective 6
	Sustainable Environmental Management and Public Safety	Spatial Rationale
Organisational Arrangements/ DP Structures and	■ IDP/Budget/PMS Representative Forums ■ District IDP & Public Participation	District IDP/Budget/PMS Rep Forum
Platforms	Managers Forum District Coordinating Forum	■ Kannaland IDP/Budget/PMS Rep Forum
	Municipal Managers Forum	IDP/Budget Steering Committee
	JDMA Task Team (One Plan/JDMA Implementation Plan)	MMF and DCFJDMA Task Team (One Plan/JDMA
	SIME	Implementation Plan)
	All GRDM IGR Forums	TIME and SIME(LGMTEC3)All GRDM IGR Forums

ALIGNMENT CAPABILITY	GARDEN ROUTE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY	KANNALAND LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
	 IDP Indaba WC District Integrated Forum Provincial IDP Managers Forum Working Groups to implement the Growth and Development Strategy for each strategic priority 	 IDP Indaba 1 and 2 WC District Integrated Forum Provincial IDP Managers Forum Working Groups to implement the Growth and Development Strategy for each strategic priority Municipal Public Accounts Committee Inter-governmental Relations Forums

2.5.2. District IDP Framework

The District IDP Framework Plan is a high-level summary of the District development plan over a five year period. The Framework Plan indicates, amongst others, matters that require alignment and how this alignment and integration will be achieved.

Kannaland Municipality's 2024/2025 Amended IDP subscribes to and is aligned to the District IDP Framework.

2.5.3. Legal Context of the District IDP Framework

Section 27 of the Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act 32 of 2000) states that the Framework Plan must at least cover the following issues:

- a) Identify the plans and planning requirements binding in terms of national and provincial legislation on the district municipality and the local municipalities or on any specific municipality;
- b) Identify the matters to be included in the integrated development plans of the district municipality and the local municipalities that require alignment;
- c) Specify the principles to be applied and coordinate the approach to be adopted in respect of those matters; and
- d) Determine procedures -
 - (i) for consultation between the district municipality and the local municipalities during the process of drafting their respective integrated development plans; and
 - (ii) To effect essential amendments to the framework.

According to section 35 of Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act 32 of 2000) the following milestones with regards to alignment must be attained:

- Budgeting process of the municipality should align with IDP process in the way that allocations would be informed by the priorities and objectives emanating from the IDP. It is imperative to note and ensure that all projects in the IDP should be linked with the budget
- 2. National and Provincial Departments' programmes/projects at municipal levels should align with the municipal development priorities and objectives
- 3. Local government programmes at the district level should align with programmes at the local municipalities
- All development initiatives (government, private sector international agencies) should only be approved on the basis that they have expression in the priorities and objectives of Garden Route District Municipal IDP

2.5.4. Horizontal and Vertical Alignment

The main responsibility of horizontal alignment lies with the GRDM. The Garden Route District IDP & Public Participation Managers Forum will be utilized as the platform to ensure alignment between the B — municipalities residing within the district, the Garden Route District municipality, as well as Provincial and National Departments. The core component of vertical alignment will be through the district's established Technical IGR engagements coordinated by the GRDM Municipality. Alignment with Provincial Sector Departments may also be achieved. Matters that require alignment between integrated development planning of the district and local municipalities are discussed below.

2.5.5. SIME Outcomes

Further to the SIME outcomes, after analysing the development needs of the region during the 2017/2018-2021/2022 IDP cycle the district in collaboration with B municipalities, sector departments, business community and civil society organisations developed, a Growth and Development Strategy for the region was compiled which identified 7 strategic priorities,

- A water secure future
- A circular economy
- Resilient agriculture
- Sustainable tourism

- Supporting wellbeing and resilience
- A connected economy: transport and rural-urban integration and ICT
- Sustainable local energy transition

2.5.6. Further Aspects for District Alignment

Growth and Development Stralegy	Investment Prospectus	Regional Landfill Facility	Human Settlements Level 1 Accreditation / Develop GAP/FLISP Housing/Social Housing
Water Services Authority Application	Garden Route Food Pantry	Fresh Produce Market	Establishment of Garden Route Flim Office (11 Films, 9 TV Series')
Tourism Marketing and Development Strategy	Garden Route Economic Recovery Plan	Garden Route Development Partnership	New Fire Station
Video conferencing facilities	Long ferm Financial Plan	SMME Support Programmes	Transfer of properties to and from Local Municipalities
Skills Mecca	Special Economic Zone	Invasive Alien Vegetation Clearing	Energy Master Plan
Development Agency	Graveling, Reseal & Blading	Waste Minimisation, characterisation, eradication of illegal dumping	DEFF and Government of Flanders Project
niegrated ransport ystem	Real Estate, Student Accommodation	Broadband across the district	One-Stop Shop Garden Route Business Service Centre
Calitzdorp pa & De loek Solar rojects	Package suitable land parcels for affordable housing	Assist Locals to unblock historic title deed issues	Bulk water & Sanitation Infrastructure

FIGURE 3: DISTRICT ALIGNMENT ASPECTS

2.5.7. Garden Route District IGR Forums

GRDM, via the utilisation of its Intergovernmental Relations function and established functions, seeks to achieve the following:

- To promote horizontal and vertical partnership building towards coherent governance for the effective provision of municipal services and the realization of national priorities;
- Co-ordinate and partake in district, provincial and national intergovernmental structures;
- The implementation, reporting and monitoring of the Circular 88 Report Back to Basics Programme;
- To co-ordinate and facilitate good relationships with municipalities and Provincial and National spheres of government;
- To ensure that internal departments and sections build strategic developmental partnerships with their technical counterparts;
- To co-ordinate the sharing of best practices, knowledge and information amongst municipalities; and
- To enhance both municipal human and financial resources capacity, leading to improved municipal service delivery

The following table provides an overview of Intergovernmental Relations Structures that are currently operational and co-ordinated by Garden Route DM and forms part of the organisational arrangements to develop, implement and monitor Integrated Development Planning

Kannaland Municipality is encouraged to utilise these IGR structure to ensure alignment of planning processes.

		Garden Route District Fo	orums	
Forum name	Frequency of meelings	Purpose	Composition	Chairperson
District Co- ordinating Forum	Quarterly	To identify and implement programs aimed at realising one of the key objectives of local government, i.e. to deepen local democracy.	Mayors, Municipal Managers and Provincials Departments (when requested)	Garden Route District, Executive Mayor: Mr M Booysen

			1	
		Garden Route District I	Forums	
Forum name	Frequency of meetings	Purpose	Composition	Chairperson
Garden Route Municipal Managers Forum	Quarterly	To discuss matters of Municipal interests.	Municipal Managers, and Provincial Departments	Garden Route DM, Municipal Manager: Mr M Stratu
District IDP and Public Participation Managers Forum	Quarterly	Platform to engage on the IDP process of the district & local B - Municipalities in the district; share best practices on IDP and public participation Aim for alignment between the IDP of District & B - Municipalities.	IDP Managers IDP Officers/Coordinators DPLG – Integrated Development Plan Directorate/ Public Participation Managers	Garden Route DM, IDP Manager: Ms M James
IDP, Budget and PMS Representative Forum	Bi-Annually	All Mayors of Local Municipalities will present the status of their Municipalities relating to IDP, Budget and Performance Management. Sector Departments will also present all their proposed projects and programmes for the Garden Route District jurisdiction	District Mayors, Sector Departments, Ward Committees, Relevant Stakeholders	District Mayor: M Booysen
South Cape Economic Partnership/LED Managers/Tourism forum	Quarterly	Platform for Economic Development Practitioners, tourism officials, local tourism office representatives and government departments and private sector stakeholders to discuss best practices for the implementation of LED project and programs to stimulate the local economy.	LED Managers SEDA, Local municipalities, Government Departments and Relevant Stakeholders	GR Economy Cluster Chairperson - Garden Route DM, LED and Tourism Manager: Ms M. Wilson/ Chairperson of the LED Forum - Senior Economic Development Officer - Ms N. Raubenheimer Chairperson of Tourism forum - District Tourism Coordinator - Ms Amagene Koeberg Chairperson of SCEP - P. Hoffman

			*	1
		Garden Route District	Forums	
Forum name	Frequency of meetings	Purpose	Composition	Chairperson
District Green Energy Forum	Quarterly	Platform through which developers could engage regulators on issues affecting the Renewable Energy	PMU Managers, Department of Energy and Provincion Sector Departments and relevant stakeholders.	Garden Route DM, PMU Manager: Ms P.Dongi
District Communicators Forum	Quarterly	To discuss and Review the Communication Strategy and Policy related matters.	District and Local Communication Managers/officials, GCIS, and Provincial Sector Department.	Garden Route DM, Senior Communication Officer : Mr H. Pieters
District Roads and Infrastructure Forum	Quarterly	To discuss the Integrated Roads, Bulk Infrastructure and Engineering related matters.	District and local municipalities Engineers and Relevant Provincial Department	Garden Route DM, Roads Manager: Mr J. Daniels
Municipal Health and Environmental Services District Forum	Quarterly	To discuss matters related to waste, municipal health and air quality management	District and Local Waste Managers, Provincial Sector Departments District and Local Air Quality Managers/ Officers, Provincial Sector Department, Relevant Stakeholders and Industries	Garden Route DM, Municipal Health Manager: Mr Johan Compion Garden Route DM, Waste Manager: Dr J. Schoeman Garden Route DM, Waste Manager: Mr Morton Hubbe
Public Safety Forum	Quarterly	To discuss cross- cutting talking points in terms of disaster management, fire services and environmental management.	District and local municipalities Chief Fire Officers, Department of Local Government	Garden Route DM, Manager Disaster Management: Mr G Otto Garden Route DM, Fire Chief: Mr F. Thaver Garden Route DM Disaster Risk Reduction and Climate Change Adaptation Practitioner: Dr N Viljoen
Joint District Chief Risk Officers and Chief Audit Executives Forum	Quarterly	To discuss Transversal Risk Management related issues. To discuss challenges related to Internal Audit and implement resolutions from provincial structures	District and Local Chief Risk Officers and Chief Audit Executives s	Garden Route DM, Risk Officer: Ms L James/ Garden Route CAE: Ms P Lufele

			*	
		Garden Route District	Forums	
Forum name	Frequency of meetings	Purpose	Composition	Chairperson
Garden Route/ Central Karoo HR Forum	Annually	To discuss Corporate issues.	District and local municipalities HR Managers, TASK Job Evaluation Unit; Recruitment and Selection Officials and Labour Relations Officers	Garden Route DM, HR Managers: Ms N.Klaas
Regional Skills Development Facilitators Forum	Quarterly	Skills development in the region (Central Karoo and Garden Route).	Garden Route, B- Municipalities and Central Karoo, LGSETA and other relevant SETA's, Educational Institutions	Skills Development Facilitator: Mr R Salmons
District EPWP Forum	Quarterly	To discuss EPWP related matters	District and Local EPDP Managers/Coordinat ors, Provincial and National Department of Public Works	Garden Route DM, EPWP Managers: Mr R. Dyantyi
District/Regional Task Committee	Monthly	To discuss Job Description and evaluation related matters	District and Local TASK/Job Evaluators Officials	Garden Route DM, HR Managers: Ms N.Klaas
Garden Route/ Central Karoo OHS Forum	Quarterly	To discuss OHS related matters	District and local municipalities OHS Officers/ Practitioners	Garden Route DM: Occupational Health and Safety Practitioner Mr L. Shoto
Garden Route/Central Karoo District Labour Practitioners Forum	Quarterly	To discuss Labour related matters	District and Local Municipalities LR Practitioners	Mr D Maans – Central Karoo District Municipality

2.6. KANNALAND MUNICIPALITY'S STRATEGIC OBJECTIVES

Kannaland Municipality developed goals, objectives and strategies that are aligned with some of these outcomes however, achieving the outcomes remain a challenge. Effective intergovernmental relations stand in the way of achieving the challenge posed by historical mediocre performance of government departments to achieve outcomes developed on paper. National outcome 9 in particular provides the space for local government to improve its functioning so as to ensure an accountable, responsive, effective and efficient local government system. Achieving outcome 9 will restore the confidence of citizens in the local government sphere as well as improve performance and professionalism and strengthen partnerships between local government, communities and civil society.

Taking into consideration political, national, and provincial and district policies, Kannaland Municipality's five (5) Strategic Objectives are derived from Chapter 7, Section 152(1) of the RSA Constitution of South Africa, namely:

- (a) to provide democratic and accountable government for local communities;
- (b) to ensure the provision of services to communities in a sustainable manner;
- (c) to promote social and economic development;
- (d) to promote a safe and healthy environment; and
- (e) to encourage the involvement of communities and community organizations in the matters of local government.

The above-mentioned Strategic Objectives will be implemented by Kannaland Municipality through the following 5 (five) Key Performance Areas (KPAs):

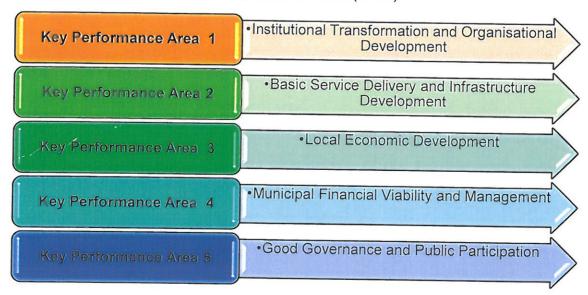


FIGURE 4: KANNALAND KEY PERFORMANCE AREAS

- 1. KPA 1: Institutional Transformation and Organisational Development
- 2. KAP 2: Basic Service Delivery and Infrastructure Development
- 3. KPA 3: Local Economic Development
- 4. KPA 4: Municipal Financial Viability and Management
- 5. KPA 5: Good Governance and Public Participation

2.6.1. Powers and Functions of Kannaland Municipality

Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, of 1996:

Section 156 Powers and functions of municipalities. - states that

- (1) "A municipality has executive authority in respect of, and has the right to administer-
 - (a) the local government matters listed in Part B of Schedule 4 and Part B of Schedule 5; and
 - (b) any other matter assigned to it by national or provincial legislation
- (2) A municipality may make and administer by-laws for the effective administration of the matters which it has the right to administer"

Local Government Structures Act No. 117 of 1998

Section 83 states that:

- (1) "A municipality has the functions and powers assigned to it in terms of sections 156 and 229 of the Constitution.
- (2) The functions and powers referred to in subsection (1) must be divided in the case of a district municipality and the local municipalities within the area of the district municipality, as set out in this Chapter".

2.7. INSTITUTIONAL ANALYSIS OF KANNALAND MUNICIPALITY

2.7.1. Political Leadership

The following is the political leadership of Kannaland Municipality

Leader	Portfolio
Speaker	Cllr. PG Rooi (Male)
Executive Mayor	Alderman Cllr. J Donson (Male)
Deputy Mayor	Cllr. W Meshoa (Male)
MPAC Chairperson	Cllr. H Ruiters (Male)

Leader	Portfolio
Councillor	Cllr. N Valentyn (Male)
Councillor	Cllr. L Stuurman (Female)
DC Rep	Cllr. A Steenkamp (Female)

2.7.2.Administrative Leadership

The following top management (Senior Executive Managers) positions are:

Position	Name
Acting Municipal Manager	Advocate Dililo Sereo (Male)
Chief Financial Officer	Roslyne Saptoe (Female)
Senior Executive Manager: Corporate and Community Services	Hendrick Barnard (Male)
Acting Senior Manager: Infrastructure Services	Justin Lesch (Male)

Kannaland Municipality will continue to ensure that the achievements of the outcomes is realized within its mission statement. Fostering good intergovernmental relations through the creation of partnerships will contribute to a whole of government approach in ensuring the alignment and successful implementation of our programmes, district, and sector departments are aligned projects and programmes. Taking into consideration political, national, and provincial and district policies.

2.7.3. Functions Per Department

FOCUS AREAS

The logical flow of Objectives and Strategies from each Development Priority's Problem Statement (Situation) and the resultant unpacking of Projects / programmes are comprehensively discussed below.

Education, skills and information support, social development
Effective use of resources, infrastructure and communit development
Financial stainability, reporting, viability,
Agriculture, SMME, Informal Trader support, Heritage, Arts Sports, Culture and Tourism
Strategic planning, Strategic Compliance, Performance driven, Risk Mitigation, Audit readiness, Communit Development and active participation

CHAPTER - 3 PUBLIC PARTICIPATION

3.1. INTRODUCTION

This chapter focuses mainly on how Kannaland aims in promoting an active, involved, informed citizens through its Planning, Implementation and Reporting processes.

The Local Government: Municipal Structures Act No.117 of 1998, requires, among others, that municipalities develop mechanisms to consult communities and community organizations in performing their functions and exercising its powers. These structures are commonly known as Ward Committees, and provide a vital link between Ward Councillors, the community and the municipality. They allow for members of communities to influence municipal planning in a manner which best addresses their needs.

A key characteristic of this 2022-2027 Fifth Generation IDP process is that it is a people-driven process. It is informed by -community based planning which resulted in prioritizing the needs of the community; an analysis of the current status of service delivery and the environment; and various stakeholder engagements. The fifth generation IDP shall demonstrate how communities actively partake in the drafting of the IDP through project and business plan proposal submission for inclusion and consideration into budget translation and implementation through a performance orientated project management approach. This can only be achieved through integrated community support initiated by an all of government approach and skills transfer.

These ward committees comprise geographical as well as sector representatives in communities and are regarded as the statutory consultative forums in the public participation process of the IDP review. The respective ward councillor is automatically the chairperson of the ward committee and quarterly meetings keep the community informed of all municipal related matters. It is also obligatory on ward committee members to regularly interact with their communities and ensure maximum participation in all planning processes of Kannaland Municipality.

3.2. BACKGROUND

Since the inception of the ward participatory system in 2001, ward committees have emerged as a key institutional mechanism intended to bring about a people centered participatory and democratic system of government. Ward committees are, in most instances, deemed to be ineffective in representing the aspirations and interests of the needy, hence, the often destructive and violent service delivery protests. The ward participatory system (ward committees) has had challenges, including the non-functionality which could be attributed to a whole range of factors, for example flawed ward committee establishment processes, lack of proper sector representation and accountability, political interference, lack of ward committee support by the municipal administration etc.



CONSTANCE MOGALE AND OTHERS V SPEAKER OF THE NATIONAL ASSEMBLY AND OTHER CCT73/22

"On Tuesday, 30 May 2023 at 10h00, the Constitutional Court handed down judgment in an application brought by Ms. Constance Mogale, the Land Access Movement of South Africa, Mr Mashona Wetu Dlamini and Mr. Victor Modimakwane, as well as the organisations and communities they represent. The applicants applied directly to the Constitutional Court for an order declaring that the National Assembly, the National Council of Provinces (NCOP) and the provincial legislatures failed to fulfil their constitutional obligations to facilitate reasonable public involvement in the passing of the Traditional and Khoi-San Leadership Act 3 of 2019.

Although Parliament has a discretion to determine the manner in which to fulfil its obligation to facilitate public participation, the process followed must be reasonable. This is the standard for public involvement established by the Constitutional Court in its previous judgments. In considering whether Parliament and the provincial legislatures fell short of their constitutional obligation, the Court had regard to the following factors: the significance of

the Act and its impact on traditional communities; the standard Parliament had set itself and the lack of urgency to pass the Bill. On an assessment of the public participation process followed by Parliament, the Court held that Parliament and the provincial legislatures overwhelmingly failed to fulfil their constitutional obligations to facilitate a reasonable public participation process.

At both the National Assembly and provincial legislature levels, the deficiencies in the hearings were endemic. Insufficient notice was given ahead of many of the hearings. At some hearings, there was a failure to conduct pre-hearing education. Some of the hearings were inaccessible: limited transport was provided and hearings took place in venues far from where people lived. At many of the public hearings, no copies of the TKLB were provided. Where copies of the Bill were provided, an insufficient number of copies were provided. Further, copies provided were often in a language that the local community could not understand. Where there were no written copies of the Bill in the appropriate language, oral presentations were not given or were inadequate or inaccurate. At many of the hearings, there were translation issues. In both sets of hearings, the Bill was misrepresented as providing only for the recognition of the Khoi-San people and it was not conveyed that the Bill raised important consequences for other communities. Attendees at some hearings complained that they did not have sufficient time to consider the Bill in order to give meaningful input. Further, in many of the hearings, improper attention was given to certain groups to the exclusion of other groups. Particularly, in some hearings, attendees were silenced in favour of traditional leaders. In other meetings, attendees were silenced arbitrarily.

The public hearing reports that were put before the National Assembly's Portfolio Committee on Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs and the NCOP Select Committee on Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs, Water and Sanitation and Human Settlements (Select Committee) did not accurately convey the views of the public to these committees. The level of detail provided in the negotiating mandates following the public hearings organised by the provincial legislatures varied considerably. Following the public hearings organized by the provincial legislatures, the Select Committee called for written submissions from the public. The content

of these submissions was insubstantially considered by the Select Committee. As a result, the views and opinions expressed at the public hearings and in the written submissions did not filter through to Parliament".

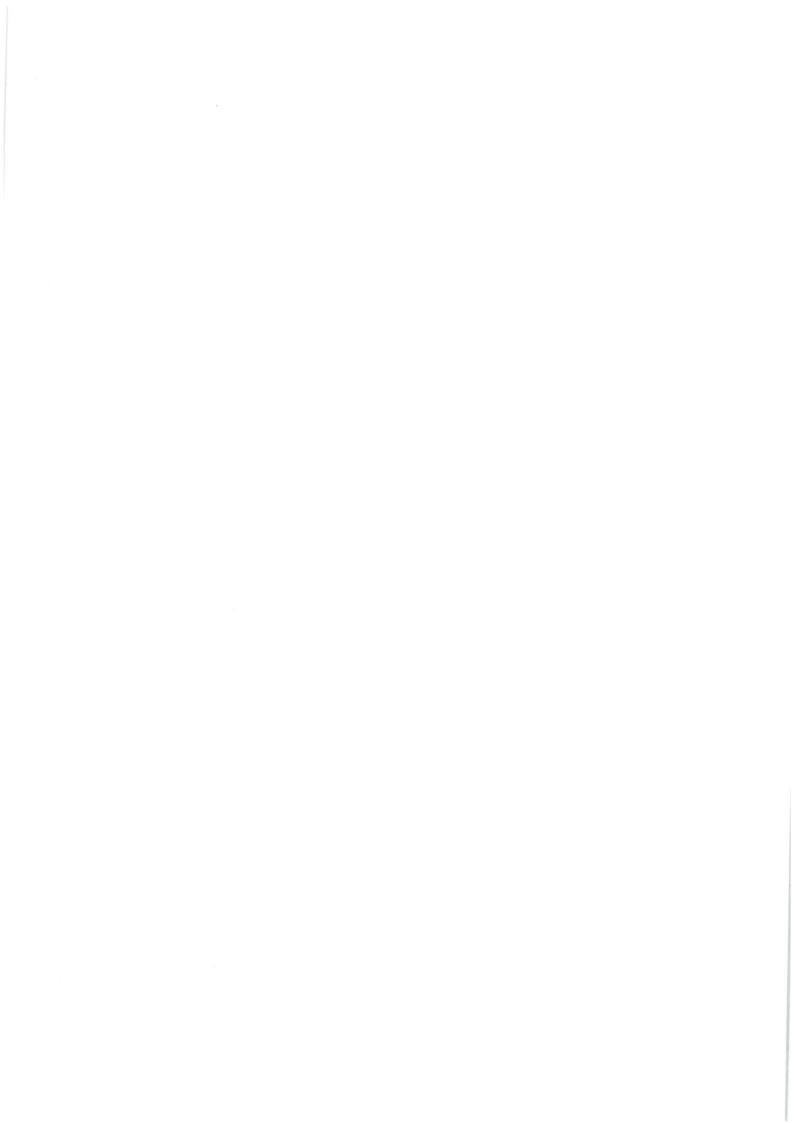
3.2.1. 2024/2025 Provincial IDP Thematic Assessment

Against the Mogale backdrop, the WCPG has elected Public Participation as the Thematic theme for the 2024/2025 IDP Assessment. A Public Participation Self-Assessment toolkit checklist has been developed to conduct self-introspection and analyze meaningful citizen involvement and participation in matters which concern local communities providing remedies and interventions for future improvements.

3.3. MECHANISMS FOR PUBLIC PARTICIPATION

Kannaland Municipality has successfully developed its own internal mechanism to enhance the involvement of the community in participating in the business of the municipality. Furthermore, the municipality participates in the Garden Route District Municipality's arranged stakeholder platforms mentioned hereunder:

- IDP/Budget/PMS Representative Forum -The Forum will represent all stakeholders and will be inclusive as possible, additional organizations will be encouraged to participate in the forum throughout the process.
- Media The Local newspapers will be used to inform the community of the progress with respect to the IDP Reviews - Radio broadcasts covering the area of the municipality - Municipal notice boards, including; libraries, satellite offices, municipal websites
- Imbizo and Forums These will be broad based and will target members of the community at a greater scale in LMs.
- The District Website, YouTube and Facebook pages The Districts website and Facebook page are utilised to communicate and inform the community. Copies of the IDP and Budget are placed on the website for communities and service providers to download.
- District Road show GRDM to embark on Road shows as part of the IDP Process, to share information and to obtain community concerns.
- Kannaland IDP and Budget Public Participation Stakeholder Engagements: The Garden Route District Municipality is expected to



attend and participate in the Kannaland IDP and Budget Public Participation Stakeholder Engagements

- Kannaland Ward Committee System Bi monthly Ward Committee meetings are arranged
- A stakeholder database of all community organisations can be accessed in the municipality through the office of the Municipal Manager

Important to this process is that the region's B – Municipalities extend invitations to the GRDM, via the Office of their Municipal Managers, to workshops and, if so required, clearly indicate the support needed from the District Municipality with the facilitation or coordination of these workshops.

3.4. COMMUNITY PARTICIPATION, NEEDS AND PRIORITIES IDENTIFICATION PROCESS

Communities participate in Drafting, monitoring and implementation of Strategic IDP Plans

This 5th generation IDP will ensure that communities are involved in the drafting and monitoring of implementation of the IDP. One way of achieving this is through the identification of community development needs and priorities.

Community Platforms exist for public participation and constructive engagement

- Kannaland Municipality during the month of October 2023 and March 2024 conducted IDP and Budget Stakeholder engagements in each of the four wards.
- The newly established IDP Rep Forum was held on 3rd May 2024 and adopted the IDP Rep Forum Terms of Reference and presentations by the municipality, District and other sector departments on projects and/or programmes implemented within Kannaland municipality.

Communities identify needs and provide solutions to their challenges

The socio-economic conditions and character of the four towns of Kannaland and settlements are distinctly different, resulting in their expectations from the budget and service delivery priorities being diverse. This variety and service delivery backlogs in some areas were duly considered in the IDP Review. The public participation process was characterized by active participation by all sectors of society and again highlighted the fact that the expectations from communities are very high in terms of service delivery, infrastructure development and other development challenges considering the limited resources available to the municipality. Some of the participants got the opportunity to identify solutions for the challenges to ensure that they take responsibility of their own development.

Partnerships with all spheres of government are established

Effective partnerships with communities, other spheres of government and the private sector are essential to deliver on this expectation adequately. The input received from the various stakeholders during the IDP review process, were refined and duly incorporated into this document with the sole intention to inform the budget and other development priorities of the municipality.

Communities participate in performance management processes

- While the 4th generation IDP revealed that priority needs of the community mostly center on basic services such as housing, electricity, water, sanitation, job creation, unemployment and poverty, the 5th generation IDP revealed that priority needs of the community centered around infrastructure, housing, safety, environment, LED, Tourism and Agriculture.
- A Public needs analysis was conducted through the IDP stakeholder engagements held during March 2022, where the various community concerns were raised and development needs were identified, clustered and depicted below in alignment with the Key performance areas. This Public Needs Analysis is reviewed annually. Departmental Progress reporting allows communities to monitor and fast track on performance management.

3.5. LEGAL FRAMEWORK: WARD COMMITTEES

The undermentioned legislation guides the activities undertaken by ward committees:

- The Constitution of the republic of South Africa, 1996, Chapter 7 Section 152 Objects of local government: The aims of local government.
- The local Government: Municipal Structure Act, No. 117 of 1998, Section 73 and 74: The rules and regulations about establishment of ward committees.
- The Local Government: Municipal System Act, No. 32 of 2000: The of public participation opportunities the community can expect from municipalities.
- The National Guidelines for the establishment and operation of Municipal Ward Committees, 2005: Gives more detail about setting up and running ward committees.
- The resolution passes by municipality to introduce the ward committee system: Kannaland Municipality adopted a new Ward Committee Policy during 2022/2023.
- The municipality established the Integrated Development Plan Representatives Forum (IDP Rep Forum).

3.6. ESTABLISHMENT OF KANNALAND MUNICIPALITY 2022-2027 WARD COUNCILLORS

Kannaland Municipality Ward Committees Local Government elections were held on 1 November 2021 and subsequently, Kannaland ward committees serving for the period 2017 - 2021 were disestablished on 31 October 2021. Kannaland Municipality developed in collaboration with the WC DLG Public Participation unit, a Ward Committee establishment plan which plan was adopted by Council on 18 February 2022 (Council Resolution 10/02/22). Ward committee elections in all four (4) wards in Kannaland were concluded within the 120 days after the new council was inaugurated.

It should however be noted that objections were received surrounding the legitimacy and lawfulness of the ward election process and pertaining to Wards 1 and 2. The Speaker of Kannaland Municipality has adjudicated on the matter and the election results for wards 1 and 2 have subsequently been declared unlawful. New election dates shall be ascertained during the month of March 2022 to re-elect ward committee members in these wards (1 and 2) and the WCPG DLG Public Participation unit shall be approached to support and guide the re-election of ward committees for ward 1 and ward 2. Hereunder see ward committee election timetable depicted in table hereunder.

Ward No.	Voting District No/Area	Ward Cllı (Name)	No of ward Committee members elected	Nominees	Date of election
1.	Town Hall	Jeffrey Donson	10	0	22 Feb 2022 at 18h30
2.		Werner Meshoa	10	13	24 Feb 2021
3.	Maxi's Hall	Hyrin Ruiters	10	6	15 Feb 2022 at 18h00
4.	Ladismith Town, Van	Aletta Steenkamp	10	9	Van Wyksdorp – 16 Feb 2022 at 18h00 Dankoord – 21 Feb 2022 at 18h00 Ladismith Dorp – 23 Feb 2022 at 18h00 Buffelsvlei – 17 Feb 2022 at 18h00 Algerynskraal – 28 Feb 2022 at 18h00 Hoeko – 1 Maart 2022 at 18h00

The undermentioned ward committee members will serve for the period 2022 – 2027. Certain vacancies arose during 2023 and these are currently being filled

3.6.1. Role of The Ward Councilor

The ward councilor:

- Is the chairperson of the ward committee;
- Is responsible for convening the constituency meeting to elect ward committee member;
- Is responsible for calling ward committee meetings;
- Is responsible for ensuring that a schedule of meetings is prepared, including: ward committee meetings, constituency meetings and special meetings;
- Works with the ward committee to ensure that there is an annual plan of activities;
- Is responsible for ensuring that the ward committee does what the municipality expects about reporting procedures;
- Is responsible for handling queries and complaints in the ward;
- Is responsible for resolving disputes and making referrals of unresolved disputes to the municipality;
- Should be fully involved in all community activities that the ward committee is engaged with;
- Is responsible for communicating the activities and meeting schedules to the PR councillor

3.6.2. Role of Proportional Representative (PR) Councilor

The PR Councilor:

- Should attend ward committee meetings, constituency meetings and special meeting;
- Can assist with resolving disputes and making referrals;
- Can help with the implementation of projects;
- Support the ward councillor, but does not replace the ward councillor;

3.7. WARD COMMITTEE MEMBERS CURRENTLY SERVING THE COMMUNITY OF KANNALAND MUNICIPALITY (2022-2027)

Ward 1 Ladismith:Nissenville	Ward 2: Calitzdorp
David Opperman	Ismail Tarentaal
Jan Cederas	Fransiena Quantini
Henry Moses	Jeneke Botha
Evandré Jansen	Hanna Karelse
Gillion Bosman	Eva Kiewiets
Caroline Mgangane	Bettie Mcdillon
Rachel Januarie	Quinta Valentyn
Melanie Ayslie	Vacant
Petronella Julies	Sophia Roman
Philip Rademeyer	Gert Uithaler
Ward 3: Zoar	Ward 4: Ladismith / Van Wyksdorp
Tsodinyane Nkokou	Martin Hendricks
Cedric Johannes	Jan-Dirk Brak
Euphema Julius	Dorothea Van Rooyen
Zaylene Daniels	Nerina Lochner
Gladwin Galandt	Esmerelda Van Staden
Berissa Daniels	Vacant
Chanell Arendse	Percival Appollis
Aletta Joon	Vacant
John November	George Laubscher
Sherilene Prins	Edward Adcock

TABLE 15: WARD COMMITTEE MEMBERS

3.7.1. Role of Ward Committee Members

- Ward Committee members have an important role to play in their communities and:
- Increase the participation of local residents in municipal decision making, as they are a direct and unique link with the council;
- Are representative of the local ward, and are not politically aligned;
- Should be involved in matters such as the Integrated Development Planning Process, municipal performance management, the annual budget, council

projects and other key activities and programmes as all these things impact

- Can identify and initiate projects to improve the lives of people in the ward;
- Can support the councilor in dispute resolutions, providing information about
- Can monitor the performance of the municipality and raise issues of concern
- Can help with community awareness campaigns e.g. waste, water and sewage, payment of fees and charges, as member know their local
- Plays a significant role to ensure that the broader public participates and also prioritizes the basic needs and development requirements in the different
 - Advise the ward councillor in identifying the needs and concern of the ward,
 - Be an active participant in the ward committee and accept responsibilities such as managing a portfolio or an area of interest;
 - Help the ward councillor tell the community about their rights and entitlements;
 - Work as a team and speak with one voice;
 - Help the ward councillor with grievances and complaints from the community
 - Hold official roles within the committee e.g. secretary;
 - Show leadership in starting projects which will improve the lives of people in
 - Undertake a ward profile so that the committee knows more about the ward
 - Help the ward councillor consult with the people who have a stake in a particular issue, and work with partners in the community to benefit the ward
 - Be involved in community events e.g funerals and cultural activities.

This is very important as it shows you care about community and understand community issues.

3.7.2. Ward Committee Induction Training

Once all the members of the ward committee were elected, all attended induction Training. the chair of the committee, the ward councillor also attended.

Induction training took place during April 2022.

3.7.3. Developing a Ward Profile

A Ward Profile can be one of the first things the ward committee does together. It can help build the team, as well as help you understand more about your ward. Find out about the people in the ward and the problems their experience e.g:

- The age of groups, gender, employment status
- Crime statistics, major health problems
- The day-to-day concerns of the people
- Attitude to municipal programs and proposals
- The hopes of the people
- The history of the ward
- The languages people speak
- Their political interest

What kind of infrastructure exists in your ward?

- Community infrastructure like schools, clinics, hospitals, police, ambulance etc.
- Roads, water, sanitation
- Types of housing
- Sports and creation facilities
- Churches
- Community halls
- Shops, markets, banks
- Transport

What else is happening in the community?

Make a list of community organisations- these are very important stakeholders for the ward committee members. 'Stakeholders' means people, or representatives from your groups, who have a particular interest, or who are experts, or who really care about something you are doing in the ward committee. Are Community Development Workers (CDWs) present in you ward?

Identify CDWs in your ward and meet them to compare terms of reference,

including whether the CDWs are able to offer any operational or secretarial support to your ward committee.

3.7.4. Developing an Operational Plan for your Ward Committee

The ward committee needs to have an annual plan that clearly lays out what its priorities are and what it expects to achieve. This will help you see whether you have achieved what you said you would do. It will also help report to the municipality, as you can report each

month against your plan of action. The Ward Committee Operational Plan is submitted to the WCPG DLG Public Participation unit quarterly.

3.7.5. Ward Committee Policy

The ward committee policy was reviewed during 2022 and adopted by council.

3.8. PUBLIC PARTICIPATION AND STAKEHOLDER ENGAGEMENT CALENDAR

Each municipal department and provincial sector department is encouraged to peruse the list hereunder and to include at least one of the focus topics onto their meetings agendas.

their meetings ag Socio Econ Theme	Municipal PP Engagement	2023 Socio Economic Trend/Risks	Timeframe	Lead Dept/Sector MM /IDP and PMS
Community Safety Tips Anti -Fraud Campaign	Ward Committee meetings	↑Burglaries ↑Common assault ↑ Damage to property ↑Commercial crimes	Quarter 1 (July 2024 – Sept 2024)	SAPS/Com Safety
Education/Indigent Drive/	IDP and Budget PP Stakeholder Engagements	Learner Retention 60,1% Teenage	April and October	Budget/IDP/ DOE/ DSD/Dept of Health
Road Safety	Forum responsible for safety	Fatal Crashes – 42 Road User Fatalaties – 46	TBC	KLM Traffic/ Community Services

Socio Econ Theme	Municipal PP Engagement	2023 Socio Economic Trend/Risks	Timeframe	Lead Dept/Sector
Water Saving/Alien invasive plants	Forum responsible for environmental issues	Extreme high temperatures/Food security/drought/ water quality/ security/Health	TBC	KLM Community Services Disaster Management/Fire Services/DEADP/
Fire Safety Tips	issues	Vegetation Fires and the impact on flooding		KLM Community Services Disaster Management/Fire Services
Clean up campaign		By Law on dumping		KLM Community Services Disaster Management/DEADP/
Access to formal housing (IRDP) Application (IRDP)Process/Home Owner Consumer Education		Decline in access to formal housing/Upgrade to basic services in Informal areas (UISP)		KLM Community Services Housing

3.9. PUBLIC NEEDS

During the 5th generation 2022-2027 DP stakeholder engagements meetings, the undermentioned requests were received from the community of Kannaland. The public needs analysis is reviewed annually at the IDP and Budget Stakeholder engagements held during October and March of the year under review. The undermentioned needs have been identified at the IDP and Budget Stakeholder engagement held during October 2023 and the progress in relation to project implementation will be reported on at the IDP and Budget Stakeholder engagement scheduled for March 2024. The public needs were scrutinized during the public participation stakeholder engagements held during October and March annually with the view of providing regular feedback and report back on progress made in relation to the implementation of the IDP and the public needs identified. The needs are categorized as per the five Key Performance Areas of the municipality and needs that are not mandate of the municipality are categorized as Government Sector Department. These needs accentuated by community members at Public Participation these meetings.

3.9.1. Needs Analysis

REQUESTS	WARD	CURRENT PROGRESS ST	STATUS	DEPARTMENT/	ENT/
				SECTION	
ANOITHITHIONA 1. INSTITUTIONA	LTRANS	KDA 1: INSTITUTIONAL TRANSFORMATION AND ORGANISATIONAL DEVELOPMENT	MENT		
Law enforcement be strengthen in all four towns (In accordance with adopted By Laws)	1,2,3,4	Skills Mecca induction and training of 20 patrol officers; Ongoing By Laws being updated and adopted; Community Safety Plan adopted. Report violations to and Contact customer care (customercare@kannaland.gov.za.	Ongoing	Director	Corporate

REQUESTS	WARD	CURRENT PROGRESS	STATUS	RESPONSIBLE DEPARTMENT/ SECTION
KPA 2: BASIC SE	RVICE DEL	KPA 2: RASIC SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	ENT	
	1,2,3,4	Water meter installation and replacement project Ongoing	Ongoing	Infrastructure Services
Reduce water losses		underway		
Uninterrupted and safe clean water provisioning in	1,2,3,4	Appoint qualified water process control officers	2024/2025	Infrastructure Services
adherence to SAN Code 341		00#: md	Ondoing	Infrastructure Services
Upgrading or new construction of old infrastructure (water,	1,2,3,4	Grant Funding rollover applications subilitied. MIG - R10 804 350		
sanitation and electricity)		Refurbishment & Upgrade of Van Wyksdorp WTW		

REQUESTS	WARD	CURRENT PROGRESS	SIAIUS	DEPARTMENT/ SECTION
KPA 2. BASIC SERV	ICE DELIV	KPA 2. BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	ENT	
		Upgrading & Refurbishment of Van Wyksdorp		
		Greenhills WWTW		
		Refurbishment & Upgrading of Zoar WWTW		
		WSIG (5 000 000) Refurbishment and upgrading of		
		Ladismith wastewater treatment works		
Upgrade the overhead electricity cables that dates from	1,2,3,4	INEPT Funding application	2024/25	Infrastructure Services
the 1970's to modern below ground cables and				
distribution transformers in line with current best practices				
and standards. (This trenching can be done in together				
with the laying of Fibre optic cables)				Services Cervices
Implement a standardised maintenance plan to	1,2,3,4	Develop and Infrastructure maintenance plan and	2024/2023	וווו מאון מכומום ספו אפאר
2	Section (A)	implement		
Commission a qualified Electrical Engineer to assess the	1,2,3,4	Position of Director Infrastructure advertised. Appointed	1 2024/25	Infrastructure Services
Odification of the state of the		an Acting Director Infrastructure in the interim.		
Picture House Completed in a 4-year		Director informed to Ladismith Power Network and to	0	
Distribution Opgrade Tail to be compressed		compile a Network Distribution Upgrade Plan to be	O	
umename.		completed in a 4-year timeframe.		
Repair of the water collection channel (Syfer sloot en pyp)	_	Information shared with Director Infrastructure	2024/2025	Infrastructure Services
Swartberg River should be completed				

				DEPARTMENT/ SECTION
KPA 2: BASIC SEF	VICE DEL	KPA 2: BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	5	
to ensure 24h00 per day water delivery to the Town water				
treatment works. This must be completed in the first year				
of the 5th Generation IDP.		_	1017	Section Services
Francisco proper lighting be placed in order to reduce	3,4		2024/25	וווומאוו מכומום ספו אוככא
Ellsuilly proper lighter and the control of the con		Priorities street lighting repairs and budget for 2024/25		
crime	1,2,3,4	d)	2024/2025	Infrastructure Services
		Department of Infrastructure Branch Human		
Ensuring all informal settlement areas be equipped with				
basic services		2024/25 Ward 1 and 4		
		2025/26 Ward 2 and 3		
Col. 1	1234	Nissenville Community Hall upgraded. Fixing of	2024/2025	Infrastructure Services
Repairs & Maintenance included requests 101 tile	۲,0,4,1		and Ongoing	
upgrades of roads, fixing of potholes, building of speed				
himps, aftending to sewage blockages, repairing of burst		released. Ongoing pothole repairs. Community can		
water pines repairs to RDP houses where roofs are		report on <u>customercare@kannaland.gov.za.</u>		
Water place, topair		(0616021095)		
leaking	1,2,3,4	Budget constraints/Funding applications	2025/2026	Infrastructure Services
New roads, IINK roads, access Toads, and access		Investigate tarring R327 leading to VWD		
Where there have nevel been loads constructed across Area	-	Budget for repair and maintenance to new street	2024/2025	Infrastructure Services
Repair and upgrade the Ladismith Cerma Business Arca		Main Roads		
Payements, street lighting and drainage, / Commission a		paverments statung in main roace		

REQUESTS	WARD	CURRENI PROGRESS		DEPARTMENT/
				SECTION
KPA 2: BASIC SE	RVICE DEL	KPA 2: BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	ENT	
20000		Repair and upgrade the pavements, water drainage and		
qualified toward brings		street lighting in a style sympathetic to the Victorian		
Street, Queen sueer and Charai		Period Style of the buildings to be prioritized in		
		2024/2025		
The considered to be considered,	3,4	Funding applications with NERSA	2024/2025	Infrastructure Services
Kenewable energy supplies from the color wind and hydro bower		Infrastructure Master Plan to be drafted		
Including but not illilited to: solar, wind, and the		Consider paving of street blocks in Zoar		
the said comminity centres focussed on the	3,4	Council will focus on repairs and maintenance on	10 7 11 11 11 11	Community Services
Parks, Italis and community centres. Which		existing council property	and Ongoing	
collistication of the mature in order to enhance	11	Budget for repairs and maintenance to council property/		
are multi-pulpose III Itatalo, III oscorio.		Budget for outdoor gym parks in Zoar and VWD		
community developing in a social socialistica social social social social social social social social social socia		New Hall in VWD - Budgeting/funding application		
Aminima I I o I man	1,2,3,4	Calitzdorp 175 Top Structures in Bergsig for 2023/24	Housing	Community Services
KDP and social nousing	M S	Zoar - 100 houses opposite Maxis - 2024/25 Top	pipeline	
		Structures	implementati	
		Zoar 65 Serviced sites for informal settlement	ni no	-
		Ladismith - 280 Top Structures at back of Parmalatt	tt progress	
		2025/26		
		Asbestos roofs will not be replaced (Ward 3)		

REQUESTS	WARD	CURRENT PROGRESS	SIAIUS	DEPARTMENT/
				SECTION
KPA 7. BASIC SE	RVICE DELI	KPA 2. BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	ENT	90 0 100
- all all monde has been all the little and the lit	1234	Sport fields will be maintained and upgraded. New	2024/2025	Community Services
Sport fields – netball, rugby, nockey and soccor nockey		netball court for VWD/ Sport lighting for Zoar Sport field/		
Current upgrade and establishment of now		Outdoor gym parks in Zoar and VWD - Budget		
Implementation of Advanced Waste Management	1,2,3,4	2024/2025 SDBIP included waste minimization	2024/2025	Community Services
community		education programmes as well as a community		9
Systems and construction with the systems of the system of the system of the system of the system of the systems of the system of the sy		recycling public engagement		
Values aloung wasto minimization. Enot bridge in Zoar – Current sports field	8	Director Infrastructure to apply for funding to implement	2024/2025	Infrastructure Services
		this project		
Tablishmant of enged rameras in all four towns	1,2,3,4	Completed. Service provider appointed. New contract to	2024/25	Community services
		be entered into. Manual operated. No fixed cameras		
		Critical vacancies to be filled in 2024/2025 (2 Traffic		
		Officers)		
Andretile of courter and in the	2	Rather investigate speed humps	2024/25	Community Services
Three-way stop at the entrance of Calicaci P	I			and Infrastructure
				Services
Taxi rank with toilets in Calitzdorp	2	Arrange a joint meeting between traffic, infrastructure	2024/25	Community services
מאו ומווי אומי כמסכם		and community services		
Incomment and greening are recognized by	1,2,3,4	Waste recycling business development public	c 2024/2025	Community Services
nities and the business group as contributing		engagement to be held during 2024/2025		

REQUESTS	WARD	CURRENT PROGRESS	STATUS	RESPONSIBLE DEPARTMENT/ SECTION
KPA 2: BASIC SE	RVICE DEL	KPA 2: BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT	IENT	
environmental and ecological sustainability, as well as				
innocting future residential, commercial, and industrial		Waste Minimization Plan adopted and currently being		
development		implemented. Waste minimization and recycling		
		workshop to be arranged		
i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i	3,4	Arbor day 50 trees sponsored by Dept of Forestry Ongoing	Ongoing	Community Services
ree planung		and Fisheries to Calitzdorp schools during 2023.		and Department of
		Tree planting day in Calitzdorp - 1000 tress		Forestry and
		donated by Dept of Forestry and Fisheries		Fisheries

REQUESTS	WAKD	CORRENI PROGRESS		DEPARTMENT/ SECTION
X	PA 3: LOC	KPA 3: LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		
		C	Completed	I oral Fronomic
Community must be supported with programs for self-	1,2,3,4	Kannaland Municipality supports 2 Iourism Completed	Collibrated	
empowerment and job creation projects for example		Bureaus (Ladismith and Calitzdorp) with financial		Development (LED)
		aid amounting to R360 000 in total.		
Cuest Houses			2024/2025	Local Fronomic
The renewal and greening are recognized by	1,2,3,4	Supply Chain Open day being planned to 2024/2023	2024/2023	Local
Organization and the business group as contributing to		assist SMMEs to register businesses with		Development (LED)

REQUESTS	WARD	CURRENT PROGRESS	SIAIUS	DEPARTIMENT/
				SECTION
	KPA 3: LOC	KPA 3: LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		
environmental and ecological sustainability, as well as		support from SEDA, SARS and CSD.		
supporting future residential, commercial, and industrial		Tourism Indaba held on 14 September 2023 in		
development		Calitzdorp focused on SMME support Ongoing		
		support to be received from Office of the Deputy		
		Minister: National Tourism and SEDA. Supply		
	9	Chain Open Day held on 7 February 2024.		:

REQUESTS	WARD	CURRENT PROGRESS	STATUS	RESPONSIBLE
				DEPARTMENT/
				SECTION
KPA 5	GOOD GOV	KPA 5: GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION		
Reliable telecommunications networks provide access to 1,2,3,4	1,2,3,4	fibre installed		Information Corporate
learning and information opportunities in homes, schools, and		WCPG E Centre is accessible to residents in Ladismith.		(ICT
workplaces.		Investigate E-centres for Calitzdorp, VWD and Zoar		
Business and industry embrace high-speed broadband		Fibre installed	Completed	Information Corporate
networks to become more productive and innovative. Energy		Approach service providers to rollout Wi-Fi throughout		ICT
efficiency is promoted by telecommuting.		Kannaland		3
Communities wanted to be informed about the IDP process, to	3,4	Civic education conducted in all wards. Councill report back	Ongoing	Office of the Speaker
be involved in the budget process, forward committees to be		meetings; Ward committee meetings held regularly; Imbizos)	-
established, for the Municipality to strengthen relationships		arranged. (Dept of Forestry and Fisheries during October		
between communities and their councillors.		2022 and Tourism Imbizo on 14 September 2023. Ward		
		committee meetings held quarterly. WhatsApp group		
8		established for WC members and Cllr/ PP Stakeholder		
		engagements held		

REQUESTS	WARD	CURRENT PROGRESS	STATUS	RESPONSIBLE DEPARTMENT/
X	PA: GOVER	KPA: GOVERNMENT SECTOR DEPARTMENTS		
Medical centre for Van Wyksdorp and Zoar/ Current	3,4	New clinic built in Ladismith with handover In Progress	In Progress	WC Provincial
medical facility in Calitzdorp be expanded Current clinic in Ladismith be expanded and a new clinic be built in central		expected early during 2024.	2024/2025	Dept of Health
Ladismith				

3.9.2.2024/25 Ward 1: IDP/Budget Precursor Engagements - 10 May 2024

NO	ISSUE RAISED	ACTION	ВУ WНОМ
-	LIGHTING	Request for mass lights at the Marius Fransman school.	Infrastructure Services
2	UPGRADING OF ALL 22 ROADS IN KANNALAND	Upgrading of all roads in all four wards	Infrastructure Services
m	DRUG HOUSES	Request that the Council investigate who the real owners is of each house in Nissenville, Sakkies bay and Die Baan. Bylaws needs to be in place.	Housing Services
4	UPGRADING OF TOWERKOP PARK	Towerkop Park needs to be upgraded, is it in the IDP0 and is there a budget for upgrading?0	Infrastructure Services
rO	SAFTEY AND SECURITY AT THE NISSENVILLE COMMUNITY HALL	More security is needed at the Nissenville Community Hall because community members abuse the place for drugs and alcohol. The hall's fencing must be fixed in order to secure the hall.	Community Services
9	UPGRADING OF THE COMMUNITY HALL IN NISSENVILLE	The community hall in Nissenville needs to be upgrade, is it in the IDP and is there a budget for upgrading?	Community Services
7	CLEANING AT STRATEGIC PLACES	All strategic places need to be clean up especially the "Parmalat Kloof" and the "Kloof" at the back of Goldinglaan. Need to be part of the EPWP Program.	Community services
8	LADISMITH SYGNAGOGUE	Need to follow up if Ms. Rachel still going use the building, if not, the municipality is going to flatten the building.	Community services

NO	ISSUE RAISED	ACTION	BY WHOM
თ	GROUND BETWEEN ASRA AND COOPERATION	Want to use the ground to establish a small mall for the small businesses.	Community services
10.	ZOAR KLEUTERSKOOL	Erf langs aan biblioteek – 30 jaar huur ooreenkoms word verleen – konstruksie en bou van kleuterskool teen eie koste.	Community services
1.	LADISMITH KLEIN BOERE VERENIGING – LAND FOR FARMING	Meeting with Executive Mayor scheduled for 21 May 2024 to allocate land for farming. (pig farms to move off refuse site.	Community services
15.	LAND FOR CEMETERIES	Ladismith Cemetery is almost filled with only few sites still available. Land for cemetery in Ladismith is needed.	Community services
13.	FENCING OF LADISMITH RUGBY FIELD	Safety and security of ladismith rugby field. Ensure law enforcement patrols so that the fencing and council assets are protected.	Community services
14.	FENCING AROUND ALL COUNCIL PROPERTIES (CRECH – FRANS KONRADIE)	Safety and security of all council property. Ensure that law enforcement patrols and protects council assets.	Community services
15.	ALLOCATE LAND FOR SOLAR FARM (SMALL BUSINESSES)	SDF review to allocate land for economic activities. LED to assist in accessing funding for project implementation.	Community services

3.9.3.2024/25: Ward 2: (Calitzdorp and Surrounding Farms) - 02 May 2024

ON	ISSUE RAISED	ACTION	BY WHOM
_	LIGHTING	Repairing of lights in the following areas: Sport field in Bersig lights burn through the day. Mass lights needed at all the dark spots.	Infrastructure Services
2	OPEN POWER BOXES AND POWER WIRES	All open power boxes and power wires need to be fixed in Bergsig and Calitzdorp.	Infrastructure Services
က	LEAKAGES OF SEWER PIPES	Leakages needs to be repaired in Bergsig.	Infrastructure Services
m	ILLEGAL GARBAGE	Awareness signs need to be put up at strategic areas.	Community Services
22	UPGRADING OF THE COMMUNITY HALL IN BERGSIG	Th community hall in Bergsig needs to be upgraded, is it in the IDP and is there a budget for upgrading?	Community Services
9	SATELLITE FIRE STATION	A satellite fire station is needed in Calitzdorp.	Community Services
7	STORM WATER PIPES	Need to upgrade all the storm water pipes in Royal Heights.	Infrastructure Services
ω	SPORTGROUNDS IN CALITZDORP	Investigation must be done regarding the hiring of the sportsground, because the community make use of the sportsground or hold private functions without permission of the municipality.	Community Services
თ	ACTIVITY HALL AT THE MUNICIPAL BUILDING	Political meetings take place in the activity hall at the main building of Kannaland Municipality in Calitzdorp. Investigation must be done regarding this matter.	Community Services
10	WATER IN CALITZDORP	The quality of the water supply in Calitzdorp needs attention as community members complains about it.	Infrastructure Services

3.9.4.2024/25 Ward 3: (Zoar) - 08 May 2024

BY WHOM	Infrastructure Services	Community Services	LED	Infrastructure Services	Community Services	Community Services
ACTION	Repairing of lights in the following areas: Netbal field In Protea Park Streetlights needs to be fixed.	 New RDP houses are needed 	Need job opportunities for the youth of Zoar.	Upgrading of the roads is needed in Zoar	Awareness signs need to be put up at strategic areas.	All toilet facilities must be fixed at the changing rooms of sports grounds in Zoar.
ISSUE RAISED	LIGHTING	HOUSING	JOB OPPORTUNITIES	UPGRADING OF ALL ROADS	ILLEGAL DUMPING OF GARBAGE	SPORTGROUNDS
9	-	2	m	4	2	9

The table above illustrates the additional top developmental priorities as identified at the Ward 3 Precursor meeting held on 8 May 2024. The Ward 3 Public Participation IDP and Budget Stakeholder engagement scheduled for 15 May 2024 in Zoar did not proceed due to community disruptions and dispute where it was resolved that the Zoar community and CPA meet with council to resolve the dispute declared. Due to the fact that the both Administration, Council and Ward Committee members had robust engagement on the Draft 2024/25 IDP, Budget, Proposed Capital Project to be implemented by Kannaland Municipality, Projects and Programmes to be implemented by Sector departments within Kannaland municipality and the Community needs analysis presentation is deemed sufficient. Furthermore, the community were given fair chance to submit their inputs through ward committee members, municipality on the draft documents placed on the municipality's website and all libraries.

3.9.5.2024/25 Ward 4: (Ladismith Town, Van Wyksdorp and Surrounding Farms) - 07 May 2024

NO	ISSUE RAISED	ACTION	BY WHOM
_	LIGHTING	Repairing of lights in the following areas:	Infrastructure Services
2	LEAKAGES	 Upgrading of the main supply pipe 	Infrastructure Services
m	WATER TANKS	Request water tanks in Varkieskloof and Dankoord.	Community services
4	LADISMITH SPORTS FIELD AND OTHER MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS	 The open manhole must be closed, the electricity box must be replaced. Permanent supervisor must be placed on the premises. 	Infrastructure Services
5	POTHOLES	All potholes in Ladismith needs to be fixed.	Infrastructure Services
ဖ	CHEMICAL TOILETS FOR INFORMAL SETTLEMENTS	Need more chemical toilets for Varkieskloof, Van Wyksdorp and Hoeko.	Community services
7	KANNALAND WEBSITE	The website needs to be upgrade as the information is outdated	ICT
ω	ELECTRICITY IN TAKZITO SQUARE AND MIRIAM MAKEBA SQUARE.	Residents at Takzito Square and Miriam Makeba Square would like to request that the Municipality provide them with power boxes.	Infrastructure Services
		A survey was done and currently there are 14 "Hokkies" at Takzito Square and 22 "Hokkies" at Miriam Makeba Square that are without electricity.	
<u>ග</u>	TARRING OF GRAVEL ROADS	The request for the tarring of the Van Wyksdorp Road R347 and the Alan Blyth Road. That this request find expression on the District Integrated Transport Plan.	Infrastructure Services

NO ISSUE RAISED	ACTION	BY WHOM
LADISMITH SINAGOGE	The Jewish synagogue is in urgent need of structural	Community services
	repairs.	

The table above illustrates the top developmental priorities as identified at the Ward 4 Precursor meeting held on 7 May 2024. The Ward 4 Public Participation IDP and Budget Stakeholder engagement was held on 14 May 2024 in Ladismith where the community agreed to the contents as described in the table above with a few additions highlighted in green in the table above.

3.9.6. Neighborhood Planning/ Ward Based Planning: Needs Identified

Below are the issues which were communicated during the public meetings, relevant stakeholder meetings per ward:

	WARD BASED CONCERNS/RISKS	
	WARD 1 NISSENVILLE	
	2022 – 2027 DEVELOPMENTAL PRIORITIES	
	Critical vacancy - Commission a qualified Engineer	Human Resources Recruitment and Selection
IOIT.	Repair of the water collection channel (Syfer sloot en pyp) beneath the Little Swartberg River	Water - Repairs and maintenance
ATIN S:	should be completed to ensure 24h00 per day water delivery to the Town water treatment	
VICE	works. This must be completed in the first year of the 5th Generation IDP.	
	Strategic Planning - Review of the Water Services Development (WSD)Plan	Strategic Planning - Review WSD Plan
	Water Security - Reduce water losses	Installation of water meters

PROJECT DESCRIPTION		Si	e Water Testing		Human Resources Recruitment and Selection	d Repairs and maintenance - Street lighting		Repairs and maintenance		Electrical Maintenance - Street lighting	n Below ground Electrification upgrade			Ladismith Sport field lighting	e Review/Amend/Implement Electrical Maintenance Plan		k Review/Amend Network Distribution Upgrade Plan		Basic Service Delivery – Informal Settlements		Road construction – road upgrades, speed humps and	side walks
WARD BASED CONCERNS/RISKS	WARD 1 NISSENVILLE	2022 – 2027 DEVELOPMENTAL PRIORITIES	Water Safety - Uninterrupted and safe clean water provisioning in adherence to SAN Code	341	Critical vacancy – Water Processing Officers	Infrastructure Upgrading or new construction of old infrastructure (water, sanitation and	electricity)	Repairs & Maintenance included requests for the attending to sewage blockages, repairing of	burst water pipes, repairs to RDP houses where roofs are leaking	Repair street lighting at the entrance of Sakkies Baai and dark areas	Upgrade overhead electricity cables to modern below ground cables and distribution	transformers in line with current best practices and standards. (This trenching can be done in	conjunction with the laying of Fibre optic cables)	Sport fields - Lighting of sport field	Strategic Planning - Implement a standardised maintenance plan to continuously upgrade	and maintain the power network.	Strategic Planning - assess the Ladismith Power Network and to compile a Network	Distribution Upgrade Plan to be completed in a 4-year timeframe.	Informal Settlement infrastructure upgrade/provisioning	Ensuring all informal settlement areas be equipped with basic services	Road construction – speed humps and side walks	
SECTOR											į	YTIO	стві	ELE	JRE	TOU	яте,	AЯ4I	NI		AT UT	NC. AS. INI

SECTOR	WARD BASED CONCERNS/RISKS	PROJECT DESCRIPTION
	WARD 1 NISSENVILLE	
	2022 – 2027 DEVELOPMENTAL PRIORITIES	
	New roads, link roads, access roads, and tarred roads where there have never been roads	Ladismith Road upgrade
	constructed before	
	Repair and upgrade the Ladismith Central Business Area Pavements, street lighting and	Sidewalk construction and upgrade
	drainage. / Commission a qualified Town Planner to assess the Van Riebeeck Street, Queen	
	Street and Church	
HOUSING	RDP and Social Housing	Housing development
	Sport fields - Lighting of sport field Sport facilities must be upgraded and maintained. Built of	Ladismith rugby sport field upgrade
RT AND	a new pavilion, proper ablution facilities at sport field. Netball field to be upgraded.	
	Recreation Parks - NIssenville and recreation facilities in general	Nissenville Parks establishment
	Informal Trader Support -Skills transfer and registration of business	SMME Support, Training and development
	Youth Centre establishment – Nissenville	DSD - Youth Centre establishment
	Business Container funding application	Business Container funding application
	SMME – Support, Training and development	SMME Supply Chain Open Day
ED	Economic Skills development - establishing, registering and managing a business (CSD	Skills Mecca
1	registration and municipal database)	
	Tourism Development	Ladismith Tourism Bureau
	Reliable telecommunications networks provide access to learning and information	Wifi Network Provisioning – Service Provider
	opportunities in homes, schools, and workplaces.	

SECTOR	WARD BASED CONCERNS/RISKS	PROJECT DESCRIPTION
	WARD 1 NISSENVILLE	
	2022 – 2027 DEVELOPMENTAL PRIORITIES	
	Traffic - Establishment of speed cameras	Law Enforcement Operational
EIC	Traffic Construction of K53 Testing Centre	K53 Testing Centre
Ч АЯ.	Law enforcement be strengthened in all four towns (In accordance with adopted By Laws)	Law Enforcement Operational
L	Traffic calming	
	Urban renewal and greening is recognized by communities and the business group as	Tree Planting project
TN∃	contributing to environmental and ecological sustainability, as well as supporting future	
WNO	residential, commercial, and industrial development	
ЯІЛИ	Implementation of Advanced Waste Management Systems that reflect community values	Waste Minimization education
ΙΞ	around waste minimization.	Quarterly Clean-up Campaign
100 dd	Properties Community services Repairs and maintenance budgeting	Properties Community Services Repairs and
ZAOPEK IES		Maintenance
HEALTH	Ladismith Hospital and clinic Health services Staff	Huma Resources Recruitment and selection

SECTOR	WARD BASED CONCERNS/RISKS	PROJECT DESCRIPTION
	WARD 2 CALITZDORP	
	2022 – 2027 DEVELOPMENTAL PRIORITIES	
Ξ	Critical vacancy - Commission a qualified Engineer	Kannaland Human Resources Recruitment and
TSASI IRUT: REFA	- ONY	Selection
on	Strategic Planning - Review of the Water Services Development (WSD)Plan	Kannaland Strategic Planning - Review WSD Plan

SECTOR	WARD BASED CONCERNS/RISKS	PROJECT DESCRIPTION
	WARD 2 CALITZDORP	
	2022 – 2027 DEVELOPMENTAL PRIORITIES	
	Repairs & Maintenance included requests for the attending to sewage blockages, repairing of burst	Calitzdorp Repairs and maintenance - roads
	water pipes	
•	Water Security - Reduce water losses	Kannaland Installation of water meters
·	Water Safety - Uninterrupted and safe clean water provisioning in adherence to SAN Code 341	Kannaland Water Testing
	Critical vacancy – Water Processing Officers	Human Resources Recruitment and Selection
	Infrastructure Upgrading or new construction of old infrastructure (water, sanitation and electricity)	Repairs and maintenance – Street lighting
	Renair street lighting	Calitzdorp Electrical Manitenance - Street lighting
TRIC		Kannaland Review/Amend/Implement Electrical
JTO		Maintenance Plan
N	maintain the power herwoln.	
	Strategic Planning - assess the Calitzdorp Power Network and to compile a Network Distribution	Kannaland Review/Amend Network Distribution
	Upgrade Plan	Upgrade Plan
JRE	Informal Settlement infrastructure upgrade/provisioning Ensuring all informal settlement areas be	Calitzdorp Basic Service Delivery - Informal
EFE(equipped with basic services	Settlements
1	Road construction – speed humps and side walks	Calitzdorp Road construction - road upgrades, speed
ROADS		humps and side walks
	RDP and Social Housing	Housing development
HOUSING	Informal Settlement Infrastructure	Informal Settlement Infrastructure
	Sport – Tennis court repairs and maintenance	Sport - Tennis court repairs and maintenance
TAO98	Recreation facilities in general	Swimmingpool maintenance
3		

SECTOR	WARD BASED CONCERNS/RISKS	PROJECT DESCRIPTION
	WARD 2 CALITZDORP	
	2022 – 2027 DEVELOPMENTAL PRIORITIES	
	Youth Centre establishment	Calitzdorp Youth Centre establishment
	Job creation	Business need survey to be conducted.
	Business Container funding application	Business Container funding application
	SMME - Community must be supported with programs for self-empowerment and job creation projects	SMME Supply Chain Open Day
	for example Guest houses	
WSI	Economic Skills development – establishing, registering and managing a business (CSD registration	Skills Mecca
มกด	and municipal database)	
DT QI	Informal Trader Support -Skills transfer and registration of business	SMME Support, Training and development
ИA О	Tourism Development	Calitzdorp Tourism Bureau
37	Reliable telecommunications networks provide access to learning and information opportunities in	Wifi Network Provisioning – Service Provider
	homes, schools, and workplaces.	
	Promote tourism in the area – Assisting the tourism offices with needs as per requested	Calitzdorp Tourism Bureau
	A big Tourism board needs to be placed at the entrance and exit of Calitzdorp to indicate all the activities	Calitzdorp Tourism Signage
	and attractions	
	Strengthen the partnership with SAPS to create a safer and cleaner town -Neighborhood	Community Safety Plan
	watch needs to be placed in Zoar	
٨.	Law enforcement be strengthen in all four towns (In accordance with adopted By Laws) Traffic calming	By Law enforcement
Г∃∃∀		Law Enforcement Operational
'S	Stringent measures to curb the illegal littering and dumping were required,	Community Safety Plan
		Clean up campaign

Urban renewal and greening are recognised by to environmental and ecological sustainability, as industrial development Implementation of Advanced Waste Manager waste minimisation. Wheelie Bins A customer care office where enquires of a Zoar Council Property Community services Repairs a Council Property Council Property Council Property Council Property Council Property Council Proper	WARD 2 CALITZDORP	
	SHITIGOIDG INTINUITY IN THE	
	2022 - 2027 DEVELOPMENTAL PRIORITIES	
	Ilrhan renewal and greening are recognised by communities and the business group as contributing	Tree Planting project
	to environmental and ecological sustainability, as well as supporting future residential, commercial, and	
	-+	
	Implementation of Advanced Waste Management Systems that reflect community values around	Waste Minimisation education
		Quarterly Clean-up Campaign
		Funding application to Dept of Environmental affairs
		Forestry and Fishing
OPERY	here enquires of accounts can be dealt with must be established in	customercare@kannaland.gov.za (0616021095)
OPERY		-
OPERY	Council Property Community services Repairs and maintenance budgeting	Properties Community Services Repairs and
		Maintenance
	der Person Desk	Request has been forwarded to the office of the
Mobile medical care needs t		Speaker
	Mobile medical care needs to be mobilise to rural areas (farms) more efficiently	This information has been sent through for the attention
Н		of the Health Department.
The DOH needs to consider	The DOH needs to consider to place more medical staff at the current facility.	This information has been sent through for the attention
		of the Health Department.

	,																					
PROJECT DESCRIPTION			Human Resources Recruitment and Selection	Strategic Planning - Review WSD Plan	Zoar Dam and Reservoir			Installation of water meters and repair water	leakages	Water Testing	Human Resources Recruitment and Selection -	Water Processing Officers	Zoar General Repairs and maintenance	water/sanitation/electricity	Zoar Footbridge funding application	Zoar Road paving project						
WARD BASED CONCERNS/RISKS	WARD 3 ZOAR	2022 – 2027 DEVELOPMENTAL PRIORITIES	Critical vacancy - Commission a qualified Engineer	Strategic Planning - Review of the Water Services Development (WSD)Plan	The water storage capacity problem needs to be attended to by building a dam (drinking and	irrigation water) New reservoir needs to be build, Water agents must be appointed to repair water	leakages	Water Security - Reduce water losses		Water Safety - Uninterrupted and safe clean water provisioning in adherence to SAN Code 341	Critical vacancy – Water Processing Officers		Infrastructure Upgrading or new construction of old infrastructure (water, sanitation and electricity)		Foot bridge in Zoar – Current sports field	Paving of internal roads:	 Protea Park – A paved circle needs to be placed at 5th avenue where it links to 9th avenue 	 Paving of the entire Protea Park and the part of Braklaagte with the following streets: 	 Malva Street 	Gousblom Avenue	 Daisy Avenue 	 Vygie Avenue
SECTOR									ятг <i>)</i> 18 яз								TAO	∃SN⁄	\AT 8	SOAC	В	

SECTOR	WARD BASED CONCERNS/RISKS	PROJECT DESCRIPTION
	WARD 3 ZOAR	
	2022 - 2027 DEVELOPMENTAL PRIORITIES	
	Bloekomlaan and all other roads must be paved.	
	Speedhumps must be erected in Astersingel laan	
	Repair street lighting - Zoar	Zoar Electrical Maintenance - Street lighting
ΥT	Strategic Planning - Implement a standardised maintenance plan to continuously upgrade and maintain	Eskom Review/Amend/Implement Electrical
RICI	the power network.	Maintenance Plan
LECL	RDP and Social Housing	Electrification
3	Zoar Sport fields lighting and ablution	Zoar Sport fields lighting and ablution
	SMME Community must be supported with programs for self-empowerment and job creation projects for	SMME Open day
	example Guest houses	SMME training
	SMME Development - Community must be supported with programs for self-empowerment and job	SMME Supply chain Open day workshop/
(creation projects for example Guest houses	SMME Skills Development Skills Mecca Project
137	Reliable telecommunications networks provide access to learning and information opportunities in	Wi-Fi connectivity service provision
	homes, schools, and workplaces.	
	Business and industry embrace high-speed broadband networks to become more productive and	Wi-Fi connectivity service provision
	innovative. Energy efficiency is promoted by telecommuting.	
	Establishing youthcafé – Technologically connected	Dept of Social Development – Youth Cafe
,	Establishment of speed cameras in all four towns	Speed cameras
/T37	Strengthen the partnership with SAPS to create a safer and cleaner town -Neighborhood watch	SAPS Partnering
AS	needs to be placed in Zoar	

F. .

SECTOR	WARD BASED CONCERNS/RISKS	PROJECT DESCRIPTION
	WARD 3 ZOAR	
	2022 – 2027 DEVELOPMENTAL PRIORITIES	
	Law enforcement be strengthen in all four towns (In accordance with adopted By Laws)	Law Enforcement (Operational)
HEALTH	Expand clinic in Zoar	Dept of Health- Zoar Clinic expansion
	A new Clinic with extended health services is a critical need,	Zoar Clinic extension
	Urban renewal and greening contributing to environmental and ecological sustainability, as well as	GRDM Garden Project/Food Pantry Project
IENT	supporting future residential, commercial, and industrial development	Tree Planting Project
NNO	Implementation of Advanced Waste Management Systems that reflect community	Waste recycling workshop
NIR	values around waste minimisation.	Waste minimization education
13		Clean up campaign
	Customer care Training programme - municipal accounts and enquiries	Customer care
FINANCE		
HOUSING	RDP and Social Housing	Huma Settlement Project
	Establishing a FAS center in Zoar	Social Development Programmes
	Establishing educational center Aftercare facility	
JAI	A Thusong center/multipurpose center	Zoar Thusong Centre
oos	Youth Café	DSD application
3E	The transformation of Amalienstein farm and surrounding Zoar needs to be fast tracked	Amalienstein Agricultural Development and Land
ורדטו		transfer by – DRD&LR
RICO		
ĐΨ	Agricultural Strategy.	Draft Agricultural Strategy

WARD 3 ZOAR 2022 – 2027 DEVELOPMENTAL PRIORITIES Develop Amalienstein Strategic Agricultural Plan Dept of agriculture/RDLR Playparks for children is needed Recreation playpark and outdoor gym Sport Ablution and other facilities had to be provided at the new sports field, Zoar Sport ablution and lighting Playparks for children is needed Sport Ablution and other facilities had to be provided at the new sports field, Zoar Sport field High Mast Lighting Playparks for children is needed Sport field High Mast Lighting Development Outdoor gym Development Development Critical intervention is required for the Ward's cemeteries – it must be clearly indicated where the cemetery is located and road signs be placed at the entrance of the area. Zoar Cemetery Project	SECTOR	WARD BASED CONCERNS/RISKS	PROJECT DESCRIPTION
Develop Amalienstein Strategic Agricultural Plan Playparks for children is needed Sport Ablution and other facilities had to be provided at the new sports field, High Mast Lighting on sport field Outdoor gym Critical intervention is required for the Ward's cemeteries – it must be clearly indicated where the cemetery is located and road signs be placed at the entrance of the area.		WARD 3 ZOAR	
Develop Amalienstein Strategic Agricultural Plan Playparks for children is needed Sport Ablution and other facilities had to be provided at the new sports field, High Mast Lighting on sport field Outdoor gym Critical intervention is required for the Ward's cemeteries – it must be clearly indicated where the cemetery is located and road signs be placed at the entrance of the area.		2022 – 2027 DEVELOPMENTAL PRIORITIES	
Sport Ablution and other facilities had to be provided at the new sports field, High Mast Lighting on sport field Outdoor gym Critical intervention is required for the Ward's cemeteries – it must be clearly indicated where the cemetery is located and road signs be placed at the entrance of the area.		Develop Amalienstein Strategic Agricultural Plan	Dept of agriculture/RDLR
Sport Ablution and other facilities had to be provided at the new sports field, High Mast Lighting on sport field Outdoor gym Critical intervention is required for the Ward's cemeteries – it must be clearly indicated where the cemetery is located and road signs be placed at the entrance of the area.		Playparks for children is needed	Recreation playpark and outdoor gym
High Mast Lighting on sport field Outdoor gym Critical intervention is required for the Ward's cemeteries – it must be clearly indicated where the cemetery is located and road signs be placed at the entrance of the area.	Τ	Sport Ablution and other facilities had to be provided at the new sports field,	Zoar Sport ablution and lighting
Outdoor gym Critical intervention is required for the Ward's cemeteries – it must be clearly indicated where the cemetery is located and road signs be placed at the entrance of the area.	80q	High Mast Lighting on sport field	Sport field High Mast Lighting
Critical intervention is required for the Ward's cemeteries – it must be clearly indicated where the cemetery is located and road signs be placed at the entrance of the area.	S	Outdoor gym	Development
		Critical infervention is required for the Ward's cemeteries – it must be clearly indicated where the	Zoar Cemetery Project
SEMET	EBIES	cemetery is located and road signs be placed at the entrance of the area.	
	тэмэ:		

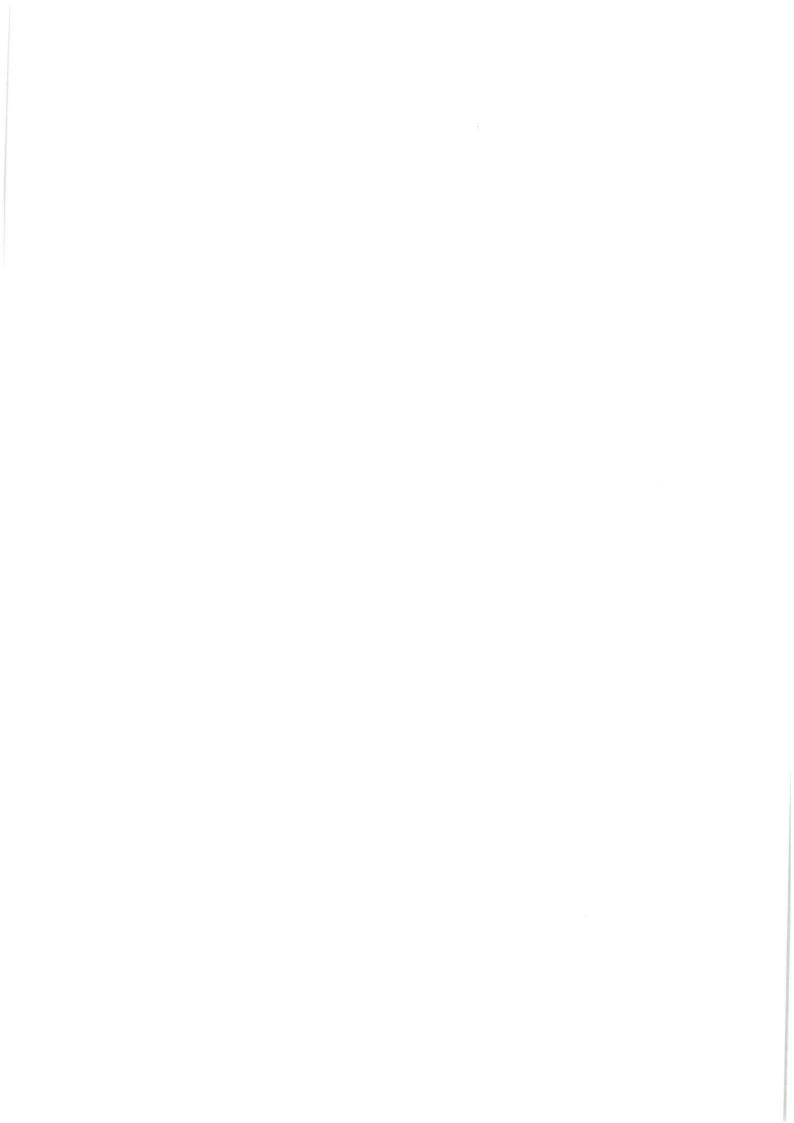
SECTOR	WARD BASED CONCERNS/RISKS	PROJECT DESCRIPTION
	1000	
	2022- 2027 DEVELOPMENTAL PRIORITIES	ES
	Critical vacancy - Commission a qualified Engineer	Human Resources Recruitment and Selection
ВE	Critical vacancy - Commission a Project Manager in VWD	Human Resources Recruitment and Selection
ДИA		Strategic Planning - Review WSD Plan
UATS ABT		Installation of water meters
	Water Safety - Uninterrupted and safe clean water provisioning in adherence to SAN Code	Water Testing
NI	341	

.

SECTOR	WARD BASED CONCERNS/RISKS	PROJECT DESCRIPTION
	WARD 4 VAN WYKSDORP	
	2022- 2027 DEVELOPMENTAL PRIORITIES	TES
	Critical vacancy – Water Processing Officers	Human Resources Recruitment and Selection
	Infrastructure Upgrading or new construction of old infrastructure (water, sanitation and	VWD General Repairs and maintenance -
	electricity)	
	Repair street lighting at the entrance of Sakkies Baai and dark areas	VWD Electrical Manitenance – Street lighting
	Proper lighting throughout the entire town.	VWD Entrance R327/ R62 Lighting
	Entrance from the R62 needs to be equipped with lighting as accidents volume is high on	
	the road	
	Upgrade overhead electricity cables that dates from the 1970's to modern below ground	Below ground Electrification Ingrada
	cables and distribution transformers in line with current best practices and standards. (This	
YTIC	trenching can be done in conjunction with the laying of Fibre optic cables)	
)IAT:	Strategic Planning - Implement a standardised maintenance plan to continuously upgrade	Review/Amend/Implement Flectrical Maintenance Diag
EFEC	and maintain the power network.	
3	Strategic Planning - assess the Power Network and to compile a Network Distribution	Review/Amend Network Distribution Harrado Blan
	Upgrade Plan to be completed in a 4-year timeframe.	יייייייייייייייייייייייייייייייייייייי
	Informal Settlement infrastructure upgrade/provisioning Ensuring all informal settlement	WWD Basic Service Delivery – Informal Settlements
	areas be equipped with basic services	
	Repairs & Maintenance included requests for the attending to sewage blockages, repairing of	General Repairs and maintenance - roads seware blockares
	burst water pipes	repairing of burst water pipes,
DAD S	Road construction – speed humps and side walks	Road construction - road upgrades, speed humps and side
		sylem

SECTOR	WARD BASED CONCERNS/RISKS	PROJECT DESCRIPTION
	WARD 4 VAN WYKSDORP	
	2022- 2027 DEVELOPMENTAL PRIORITIES	'IES
	New roads, link roads, access roads, and tarred roads	VWD New Road construction
	Traffic road signage	VWD Traffic Road signage
HOUSING	RDP and Social Housing	Housing development
	Sport fields -Netball field and outdoor gym	VWD Netball field and outdoor gym
ON	Construct Community Hall	WWD Community Hall Construction
TJU:	Sport and culture centre for adults and children	Development
	Historical Cemetery maintenance	Cemetery maintenance
	Sport fields high mast lighting	VWD Sport Field Lighting
	Recreation Parks – VWD Parks and recreation facilities in general	VWD Parks and Recreation outdoor gym establishment
	VWD tourism bureau financial support – festivals and campaigns	Calendar of events indicate all the festivals taking place in
		Kannaland.
•	Tourism Hiking Trail maintenance	EPWP Tourism Ambassadors
	Youth Centre establishment – VWD	WWD- Youth Centre establishment and Business Needs survey
WS	Extend urban edge - SDF needs to be refined as VWD has a vast area for tourism and	Expansion of urban edge
เรา	business expansion which create job opportunities	SDF Review
ΣŢ	Sell or lease old buildings (In die Bos area) for the development of an automotor business	WWD Property management (Operational)
	SMME - Community must be supported with programs for self-empowerment and job creation	SMME Supply Chain Open Day
	projects for example Guest houses	
	Green garden project implementation	Green garden project funding application/Food Pantry Project
	Accessing funding for containers for small business set up	Business containers funding application

SECTOR	WARD BASED CONCERNS/RISKS	PROJECT DESCRIPTION
	WARD 4 VAN WYKSDORP	
	2022- 2027 DEVELOPMENTAL PRIORITIES	IES
	Economic Skills development - establishing, registering and managing a business (CSD	Skille Messes
	registration and municipal database)	
	Informal Trader Support -Skills transfer and registration of business	SMMF Subject Training 2007
	Reliable telecommunications networks provide access to learning and information	
		viii voowon riovisioniiig – Service Provider
	Establish a waste transfer station away from town area	VAM Wasta Transfer station
	Alien invasive plants must be removed	www.waste Hallslel station
		Application for project funding for alien invasive plant removal
ΤN	The war in 1 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 1	to national department of environmental affairs
IWE	The municipality needs to partner with the community in a clean our town campaign	Quarterly clean up campaigns
КОР	Urban renewal and greening is recognised by communities and the business group as	Tree Planting project
IΛNΞ	contributing to environmental and ecological sustainability, as well as supporting future	
1	residential, commercial, and industrial development	
	Implementation of Advanced Waste Management Systems that reflect community values	Waste Minimisation education
	around waste minimisation.	Charterly Close and Caucago
HEALTH	The current medical facility needs to be expanded and clustered into groups (health)	Medical Control of the carribation of the control of the carrier o
	Clinic expansion and veterinary services	Medical Certifie establishment
-	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	Dept of Health Clinic Expansion and veterinary services
HT.		Health services staff
Ι¥∃	quires of accounts can be dealt with must be	customercare@kannaland gov za (0616031605)
Н		(00 100Z 1092)
	Indigent support be provided to residents in Van Wyksdorp	ndident rodictions
		indigent registrations



3.9.7. Engagement with Ratepayers Associations

Ladismith Rate Payers Association

The Kannaland Municipality IDP and Public Participation unit held a meeting with the Ladismith Ratepayers Association on where the undermentioned concerns were raised:

- The lack of traffic law enforcement;
- The general neat and tidiness of the town;
- The need for tree planting in order to beautify the town;
- Electricity disruptions and aging infrastructure;
- Water testing compliance not being met according to SAN Code;
- The updating of the SDF:
- The need for an Infrastructure Master Plan;

Van Wyksdorp Ratepayer Association

- "Move refuse depot out of town center.
- Manage dumping at Municipal refuse center. I KNOW of people from outlying areas who are NOT paying for refuse removal on their monthly rates bill and thus the excessive cost of moving refuse to Ladismith is being borne only by a few of us.
- Rationalize and have a plan in relation to water distribution. In my view there should be a defined outer "township" boundary beyond which potable water is not provided. AND any property within that boundary can expect a potable water provision with only payment of a connection fee if, and only if, they have been paying the 'water availability' charge for years like a number of us with vacant land. Anyone who has not been paying this charge MUST also pay a suitable back payment or infrastructure upgrade fee on top of a new connection. This must apply to subdivided land!!! I know of subdivided land that has enjoyed water connections but which, as the subdivision was of a greater property with an existing connection, did not ever pay any availability for the portions subdivided.
- Rationalize the ZONING SCHEME, those of us in the greater village, with small 'erven' are, I believe, paying far greater pro rata rates than those also in the village who have 'farm portions' which are not necessary bona-fide farms, but just retirement dwellings on large estates. These farm portions enjoy EXACTLY the same paltry overpriced Municipal services that those on the erven enjoy, and thus rates should be rationalized across the board within a defined urban area. I might be mistaken, but there might even have been a rates rebate given to someone with an 'erf' that has residential rights because it is being used to grow stuff....Ha Ha.. I hope this is not the case as I might claim similar status if it is true.
- Potable water infrastructure is a disgrace, plastic above ground piping and the spaghetti of pipes to the properties town side of melkstal are 2 examples of a somewhat out of control infrastructure.

Page 121 of 269

- The town dump (not refuse depot) is another disgrace as it is crazy to have this alongside a tourist route to the Rooiberg pass, and to not have it managed or controlled. The adjacent graveyard is the most manicured part of our town, why have an ugly rubbish dump so close to it.
- What has happened about the two petitions..... Sewerage and speed bumps. Are they both on the list of things to be resolved?
- My view on the sewerage plant is that it should be moved up to the misguided new field of the VDI as it in any event only serves the upper section of town and does not need to be located on the main road into TOWN. Treated water can then be used for the VDI veggies without pumping. Any other solution is too costly to contemplate and managing or treating the effluent better does not solve the problem of the unbelievably poor decision to locate it in its current position.
- The VDI has become a bit of an eyesore in its own way because of the poor planning of what it has provided. The field has carved and altered the natural landscape and seems never to be USED becoming a white elephant of a wasteland. The lonely house with completely over scaled entrance gate and signage and the suburban nature of the proposed housing development subdivision is not selling. What was the municipalities involvement in the approval of this development that has not enhanced the village at all, and have all and any condition of development approval imposed (as is the norm with such developments which impose pressure on local authorities) been fully met by the developers. Have all the subdivisions in this greater area of town, some with new buildings, all been registered and is each portion paying appropriate rates to the Municipal coffers, If not, can those of us with similar sized and smaller unimproved properties apply for rate rebates because we are just letting weeds grow on farmland waiting for buyers?
- A process of reframing property diagrams to define roads and road reserves throughout the village, together with a sensible rezoning should be undertaken by a sensitive town planning and survey team with full local participation. The lack of control of the historic commercial and industrial development and its confusion with sensitive residential development does not bode well for the future of this tiny village.
- And lastly, as I have not received the answer from the municipality when I previously asked, is there a pensioner's discount on Municipal rates, and are there other rebates on rates that apply for any other situations".

Engagement with Van Wyksdorp Community

An IDP Stakeholder engagement was held in Van Wyksdorp with the community to involve and capacitate communities to fulfil their role in drafting the 5th generation 2022 – 2027 IDP. The undermentioned request has been put forward:

"A need was identified at the meeting to focus on the aesthetics of VWD. If we want to live and work in an ideal environment we need to pay attention to dilapidated houses in the centre of town.

Owners of said houses should be held accountable. An attractive environment attracts visitors and potential buyers that stimulates the economy significantly. A few examples are Greyton, Graaff-Reinette, Stellenbosch, Franschhoek, etc. A suggestion is that an official in the Municipality should be allocated to manage aesthetic matters and co-ordinate with Aesthetic committees in the different towns"

3.9.8. Engagement with Tourism Bureaus

Calitzdorp Tourism Bureau

The IDP and Public participation unit engages with Calitzdorp Tourism on a monthly basis. Calitzdorp Tourism has requested that the undermentioned tourism development project be undertaken in order to boost tourism in the Kannaland area:

Calitzdorp Dunk your junk Clean-up Project

School kids on route have nowhere to throw their rubbish and inevitably end up littering. Dunk your Junk is aimed to be used to encourage use of bins provided on specifically the school routes. We want to change the attitudes students have towards putting rubbish in the bin by gamifying the process. The objective for the project is to empower Kannaland, by approaching the solution to the littering problem and has in a positive fun way included the cooperation of the community in order to achieve a cleaner Calitzdorp goal. Calitzdorp Tourism would like to install 6 bins as the roll out phase. 3x Dunk your junk bins, and 3x Fun bins. TOTAL initial roll out: R4412.01.

Ladismith Tourism Bureau

The IDP and Public Participation unit engages with Ladismith Tourism Bureau on a monthly basis. Kannaland municipality has entered into a Memorandum of Agreement with the Ladismith Tourism Bureau on 1 July 2022. Various developmental and marketing plans and programmes are proposed in the business and action plans. Kannaland Municipality has entered into a 3-year Memorandum of Agreement with both the Ladismith and Calitzdorp Tourism Bureaus. (2023/24 – 2025/26)

Van Wyksdorp and Zoar Tourism Bureaus

There is a need to establish two additional tourism bureaus in Zoar and Van Wyksdorp. Business plans and memorandums of agreement has already been drafted for these tourism bureaus. Funding remains a challenge and the Garden Route District Municipality is being approached to fund these additional tourism bureaus

3.9.9. Engagement with Wild Creations

The IDP and Public Participation unit has engaged with Wild Creations who have proposed an art and culture project in Ladismith.

Working alongside Engedi Haven for Rural Youth in Ladismith, Western Cape, Wild Creations has identified that there are a large number of compromised youths in our rural community, that are both in the school system, and that have fallen out of the system which is exacerbated by a high unemployment rate and widespread substance abuse that all have a long-term effect on mental health and well-being. In August 2021, in conjunction with Engedi Haven for Rural Youth, Wild Creations started a Community Art Programme in Ladismith, working with at-risk children from our community and opening them to the wonderful world of art, as a way to play and express. The art works they have created have been both individual works and collective works that created a sense of community and working together for the greater outcome. This proposal is to apply for funding to renovate and restore the Synagogue and the adjacent Recreation Centre and create Wild Creations, a Community Art and Creative Skills Development Centre, working alongside Engedi Haven for Rural Youth. The Synagogue and the Recreation Centre (both on Erf 321, Ladismith, 6655, Western Cape) have been identified for this project.

The Synagogue has been deemed unsafe by the building inspector as the one wall is pulling away from the building due to lack of maintenance, and the Recreation Centre is in a derelict state. Both buildings are currently owned by Kannaland Municipality. The Synagogue will house Wild Creations which will be both a mentoring programme and a centre that provides a safe place for the youth of Ladismith to express their creativity in a series of structured art and skills development programmes, as well as to learn creative skills that can take them on a different trajectory and for children to immerse themselves in a moment in time where they are free to express their wild creativity.

The programmes will use art as a tool for personal development and social transformation, as well as for mental health, well-being, and expression of individual ideas. These early intervention programmes will initiate creativity and provide a safe space to express and play, with an emphasis on both individual and collective craft and art projects using but not limited to recycled materials.

3.9.10. Engagement with Shalom Akademie

The Kannaland Municipality IDP and Public Participation unit held a meeting with Pastor Jacques Smith, Shalom Akademie. The Academy has put forward a business proposal for municipality to

set aside land for future development of two sporting fields adjacent to the existing municipal rugby field. The municipality owns this land. The earmarked land is adjacent to Ladismith cheese factory and can be watered by run-off water from cheese factor. Hereto attached, marked Annexure is a copy of sporting business proposal. Funding is required in order to implement this plan as Kannaland Municipality only has 1 derelict rugby field which serves both rugby and soccer sporting code needs in the town of Ladismith. Also refer to sporting facility needs as depicted in Annexure attached. White block figure 2 attached

Secondly, Public benefit organization Shalom Strata under the auspices of Shalom Academy has purchased land which it intends using to develop it for educational purposes with the aim to build a school hostel and establish a trade school.

3.9.11. Engagement with Ladismith Municipality Thusong Centre

The IDP and Public Participation unit has engaged with the Manager of the Ladismith Thusong Centre on 23 March 2022. The Ladismith Thusong Centre was built during 2015 and officially opened by the Minister Environmental Affairs and Development Planning, MEC A Bredell. Services are rendered by the Department of Home Affairs (Mondays); Permanent services are rendered daily by Cape Access, Office of the Premier where the community can print, utilize computers for research. This service is most welcome in order to assist the youth and all of Kannaland residents with their need to find work. Other permanent attendants include SASSA for application for social grants and Department of Social Development also assists the community daily.

Thusong Centres can really make a huge contribution to business start-up projects, serve as creative meeting spaces, become financially viable and become a multi service innovation hub for young entrepreneurs to engage and network with surrounding support close by. The IDP unit shall spend some time working on creating a new vision for Thusong Centres over the next 5 years to move towards opportunity driven communication business hubs. Thusong Priorities include:

- Establish a Thusong Centre in Calitzdorp as catalytic change agent.
- There is space for an extension to the existing building and a need is identified for additional office space and a conference room for the Thusong Centre specifically. Cape Access further requires additional space in the building and funding needs to be allocated by the WCPG Office of the Premier. A costing needs to be done.
- A need exists for a satellite Thusong Centre in Calitzdorp. The old advisory office has already been identified and earmarked for this satellite Thusong Centre in Calitzdorp. The building needs to be maintained.

3.9.12. Engaging with Traditional Leaders

Hessequa Khoi San

The IDP unit has engaged extensively with both the recognized Hessequa and Ataqua Khoi San Leaders in Kannaland. The requests put forward by the Hessequa Khoi San include the following:

- Groente tuine Inwoners word geleer hoe om groente tuine by hul huise te maak.
- Rieldans Bied blootstelling aan kinders om op 'n gesonde manier aan rieldanskompetisies deel te neem en op die manier daardie kultuur lewend te hou. 3.Danskompetisies. Soos hiphop en moderne Danse om meer jongmense te betrek en om 'n platform te sleep waar jongmense hulleself Kan uitleef.
- Dramagroepe Om ook daardie deel van die gemeenskap te bereik wat 'n liefde het vir toneelspeel.
- Landbou opleiding. Opleiding in groente verbouing asook om met diere soos varke,, skape en hoenders te boer.
- Sekuriteitsopleiding Met die doel om mense te bemagtig om hulle instaat te stel om 'n werk te bekom.

Ataqua Khoi San

The requests put forward by the Ataqua Khoi San include the following:

- Promoting tourism and home stays in Zoar and Amalienstein
- Rapid release and transfer of land for agricultural development and production of local produce
- Gardens for food security
- Water security and storage facilities
- Establishing a market for fresh produce in Zoar
- Containers for a padstal and tourist information centre
- Establish a tourism bureau in the Zoar Amalienstein area.

3.9.13. Engagement with Ladismith Kleinboere Vereeniging

On 31 January 2022, a meeting of the LKBV was held at Towerkop Laerskool where the Manager: IDP and PMS engaged with the Small Farmers and conducted a situational Analysis, identifying the needs, livestock headcount, challenges and status quo of farming in Ladismith.

No	o. Name of Farmer	Farm Location	Description of livestock	Future growth	Present/Future Needs
1	Edward . Liebenber	Kannaland g grond. Agter Lactalis.	15 varke	30 varke – 31/12/22	Kos/water/containers/bou van varkhokke en goeie omheining/10 Ha.
2		Kannaland grond.Agter Lactalis	20 varke/3 skape	100 varke-31/12/22	Kos/water/containers/bou van varkhokke en goeie omheining/10 Ha.
3.		Kannaland vullisterrein	8 varke	40 varke-31/12/22	Kos/water/containers/bou van varkhokke en goeie omheining/5 Ha.
4.		Redlands	3 skape	9 skape-31/12/22	Kos/water/containers/goeie geboude voerkrale/2 Ha
5.	Willem Joubert	Kannaland grond.Agter Lactalis	15 varke	50 varke/pluimvee- 31/12/22	Kos/water/containers /goeie hoenderhokke/5 Ha
6.	Willem Roodtman	Kannaland grond.Agter Lactalis	12 varke/1Beeskoei	50 varke/3 beeste-31/12/22	Kos/water/containers/goeie geboude varkhokke en voerkraal/5Ha
7.	Jacques Ayslie	Kannaland grond	45 varke/5 skape	150 varke/12 skape- 31/12/22	Kos/water/containers/goeie geboude varkhokke en voerkrale/watertenke/5 Ha
8.	Johannes Jelander	Vullisterrein	19varke	20varke/31/12/22	Kos/water/containers/goeie geboude varkhokke en watertenke/5Ha
9.	George De Waal	grond	9varke/4 beeste	30 varke/31/12/22	Kos/water/containers/goeie geboude varkhokke en voerkrale/5Ha
10	Jan Jumaar	Vullisterrein	15 varke	3Soe/35-31/12/22	Kos/water/containers/goeie geboude varkhokke/5Ha
11	John Adams	Kannaland grond	6 varke/ander sort pluimvee	15 varke/31/12/22	Kos/water/containers/goeie geboude varkhokke/5Ha
	Freek Nuwegeld	Vullisterrein ·	12 varke/2 beeste	40 varke/31/12/22	Kos/water/containers/ goeie geboude varkhokke/5Ha
	Niklaas Markus	Vullisterrein	4 varke	1 sog/20 varke/31/12/22	Kos/water/containers/goeie geboude varkhokke/5 Ha
20 0 1	Andrew reserves and a second	Kannaland grond	13 varke	30 varke/31/12/22	Kos/water/containers/goeie geboude varkhokke/5Ha
	Granwill I Wagenaar	Nuwe beginner	Geen	Beplan goed vir toekoms	Benodig alles wat n boer benodig vir boerdery
		Kannaland grond	14 varke/4 bokke 4 beeste	Teen 31/12/22/ wil ek goeie	Kos/watertenke/goeie
				klompie gemengde boerdery he	geboude varkhokke/goeie geboude voerkrale en

No	. Name of Farmer	Farm Location	Description of livestock	Future growth	Present/Future Needs
	4				goeie hokke vir pluimvee benodig sowat 24Ha grond/containers
17	Dawid Bothman	Vullisterrein	20 varke/15 Hoenders	40 varke/31/12/22	Kops/water/containers/goeie geboude varkhokke/10Ha
18	John Frieslaar	Nuwe beginner	Geen	Beplan goed vir toekoms	Benodig alles wat n boer benodig vir boerdery
100,000	Johannes Daniels	Kannaland grond	50 varke/4 beeste	115 varke/31/12/22	Kos/water/containers/goeie geboude varkhokke/voerkrale/10Ha
1	Florina Speelman	Nuwe bneginner		70 varke/31/12/22/30skape/31/12/22	Kos/water/containers/goeie geboude varkhokke/voerkrale/10Ha
21.	Eric Daniels	Kannaland Municipal land	4 skape; 8 varke	31 varke by 31/12/22	Kos/water/containers/goeie geboude varkhokke/voerkrale/5Ha

3.9.14. Written Public Needs Submissions

Ladismith Business Chamber

The Kannaland IDP and Public Participation unit attended a meeting with the Ladismith Ratepayers Association on where the undermentioned catalytic projects, needs and priorities were put forward by the Ladismith Business Chamber:

Water security is the number one intervention that will have long term benefits for growth & development for the next 50 years in Ladismith. Urgent implementation of the Klein Swartberg water reservoir (dam) project should commence in year one of the 5TH Generation IDP and measurable implementation goals should be attached to the IDBIPP process so that an operational reservoir are commissioned before the end of this IDP in 2027. Attaining those goals should be part of the Municipal Manager's quarterly performance assessments and reviews. Oneof our members is a qualified Civil Engineer and the Ladismith Business Chamber nominate Mr. Nel Kotzé (B.ENG (Civil) (US)) to be our representative on the technical working committee of the planning and implementation workgroup.

Item 2: With the Fourth Industrial Revolution imminent, fast, reliable, and affordable broadband internet connections are a pre-requisite for economic growth and youth development.

Fibre optic cable installation in Ladismith, both FFTH (fibre to the home) and FTTB (fibre to the business), should be implemented. Identification of a wholesale fibre partner such as Dark Fibre Africa or Openserve should be identified, and a memorandum of intent must be signed during the first year of the 5th Generation IDP. Fibre installation should commence in at least the Second Year of the IDP.

Item 3: Commission a qualified Electrical Engineer to assess the Ladismith Power Network and to compile a Network Distribution Upgrade Plan to be completed in a 4-year timeframe.

Upgrade the overhead electricity cables that dates from the 1970's to modern below ground cables and distribution transformers in line with current best practices and standards. (This trenching can be done in conjunction with the laying of Fibre optic cables)

Item 4: Implement a standardised maintenance plan to continuously upgrade and maintain the power network.

Implement the Western Cape Provincial Government plan for small scale, grid tie, home electricity generation.

Item 5: Commission a qualified Civil Engineer to assess the Ladismith Road Network and to compile an upgrade and repair plan to complete road infrastructure upgrades in a 4-year timeframe.

Until completion of the Road upgrade project continue with pothole filling. Service standards should be agreed with potholes reported repaired within 48h00. Monthly assessments of the Road network should be undertaken, and potholes not reported should be identified and repaired within 7 days.

Item 6: Repair and upgrade the Ladismith Central Business Area Pavements, street lighting and drainage. Commission a qualified Town Planner to assess the Van Riebeeck Street, Queen Street and Church Street pavements in order to repair and upgrade the pavements, water drainage and street lighting in a style sympathetic to the Victorian Period Style of the buildings. Redevelop the area in front of the Town Hall to make herringbone-diagonal parking available in the congested area in front of the Council Offices in Queen Street.

Item 7: Clean up all public spaces by removing dumped refuse, broken fittings, dead trees and broken road signs.

Clean-up of Public spaces, Road sides and Public land in and around Ladismith Town should be done on a monthly basis by well supervised EPWP workers and the Municipalities own employees. Ladismith Business Chamber can assist with supervision and identification of areas to be cleaned on a monthly basis.

Item 8: Delivery and supply of clean water of an acceptable quality complying with National Norms and Standards as well as in sufficient quantities under workable pressure.

Repair of the water collection channel (Syfer sloot en pyp) beneath the Little Swartberg River should be completed to ensure 24h00 per day water delivery to the Town water treatment works. This must be completed in the first year of the 5th Generation IDP.

All water pipes, channels and man holes should be inspected and repaired to standard specifications in order to minimize water losses and to safeguard the water supply infrastructure.

The water reservoir known as the "Goewermentsdam" that is already enclosed with security fencing, should be locked with strict access control to prevent tragic drowning such as the recent tragic drowning in late 2021.

Water treatment should be done in accordance with National Norms and Standards with independent quality monitoring. Compliance should be part of the Municipal Manager's quarterly performance review, and quality reports should be published monthly on the Municipal website.

Item 9: Kannaland Municipality should purchase a dedicated, build-for-purpose refuse collection truck. Refuse collection should be planned to be done in sections of the town on a specific day and time of the week. This service should be ultra-reliable, and function even on public holidays.

Refuse sorting & recycling should be implemented at the landfill site. Opportunities for local economic development exist in recycling.

- Item 10: Funding for Tourism Bureau in Ladismith. Funding of the current Bureau should be increased and a development plan be funded to develop future tour guides, tourism operators and tourism officials.
- Item 11: Upgrading the Tourism Potential of Ladismith Town. Removal of all dead trees in town and on access roads to town during year 1 of the 5th Generation IDP. Plant 1 000 waterwise indigenous trees in and around Ladismith, with a minimum of 200 trees to be



planted each of the 5 years. The Ladismith Business Chamber can assist with expertise in this regard and green funding is available to realise this goal.

3.9.15. Generic Public Needs in All Four (4) Wards Were:

- Maintenance of infrastructure and proper supervision of workers and the quality of their work had to be stepped up,
- o It was suggested that the Municipality utilize the EPWP for starting a campaign throughout Kannaland Keep our Town clean,
- Sport & Recreation Facilities could also be linked to EPWP, or applications for Lotto funding – specifically for the purpose of Youth Development,
- The EPWP and CWP should be re-launched so that the general public could have a clearer understanding of the concept and process; these programmes should also be linked to the Integrated Waste Management of the Municipality,
- o More regular meetings must be held in the Ward and communication to be improved,
- Response time to complaints required improvement; the prepaid electricity vending station issue must be resolved,
- Some public toilets in town were not being managed properly (this was problematic for pension and grant beneficiaries, who have to spend long hours on pay-days),
- o Local Economic Development (LED) and Special Programmes needs to be stepped up,
- Food Security projects should be supported; land and water to be provided for this purpose,
- The Ward Development Priorities be reprioritized, with regards to Roads & Storm water, upgrading of ageing and ailing Infrastructure, and then Waste Management (including the implementation of more stringent measures to address the illegal dumping and littering).
- o Steps must be taken to improve the Ward's economic participation.

These engagements certainly enlighten the importance of the ward committee members role and responsibility as well to enhance accountability to the areas they represent in their respective wards. Ward Committee members received comprehensive training in respect of the IDP and budget processes during an Induction Training Programme scheduled for April 2022 and Ward Committees and certainly more equipped to make meaningful input and ensure that the priority issues of communities are reflected in the IDP and Budget are implemented and realized. A know your ward committee campaign was also undertaken.

3.9.16. One district Plan (JDMA) Needs Identified

Kannaland Municipality is expected to adopt the Joint District and Metro Approach Implementation Plan (One Plan) of Garden Route which was previously tabled to Kannaland Mayco during 2021 and noted. Municipalities in the district agreed to focus on the following initiatives to ensure that the three priorities:

Priority 1: Safety

Priority 2: Wellbeing and Dignity

Priority 3: Jobs

A copy of the Garden Route District Municipality JDMA (One-district Plan) can be found on Kannaland Municipality's website. Once project proposals have been considered by Kannaland Council, the local alignment shall be completed for the Final fifth generation IDP.

One district concerns and opportunities

The One district plan identifies the undermentioned concerns and opportunities:

KEY REGIONAL ISSUE 1: ECONOMIC, SOCIAL, ENVIRONMENTAL VITALITY AND RESILIENCE

The economic vitality of the region is inextricably linked to its natural resources, underpinned by the skill set of the region and conversely constrained by the mismatch between available and needed skills, ICT availability, and undermined by segregated, fragmented and sprawling settlement form, mismanaged resources and insufficient regional accessibility between settlements. There is a need to leverage and build upon existing economic assets in the region.

The resilience of the region is closely tied to its overall risk profile, which is undermined by the poor management and quality of the natural environment, (exposing flood prone development and development in fire risk areas) and exposing the environment to unsustainable farming practices thereby highlighting the need for disaster risk management, natural resource management and climate change adaptation. There is an undeniable pressure between infrastructure development and the environmental asset protection, as well as the impact of such development on the municipal financial sustainability and its ultimate resilience.

KEY REGIONAL ISSUE 2: RURAL DEVELOPMENT AND DIVERSIFICATION

In terms of rural development and diversification, there is a clear tension between Agriculture and Biodiversity. There is a need to be more productive and resource efficient with the same amount of land and less water availability in the long term. There is a need to promote beneficiation of agricultural goods to both diversify the economy and create better paying jobs, as well as support

to expand niche agricultural industry. There is significant pressure for low-density high-income housing in rural areas, which undermines landscape character, food security and agricultural output. The economies of rural settlements and hamlets are struggling due to the decline of agricultural and forestry activities and there is a strong need to re-conceptualize these settlements into sustainable economic centres.

KEY REGIONAL ISSUE 3: PEOPLE-CENTRED QUALITY DEVELOPMENT, EQUITABLE ACCESS, SPATIAL JUSTICE AND EFFICIENCY

For the rural poor, the poor state of the environment undermines potential economic and social development, due to poor quality open space systems and inadequate access to environmental resources to facilitate economic development and growth. There is a strong need to improve education outcomes and opportunities in low income / poorly skilled areas to enable access to the growing sectors of the economy (predominantly tertiary sectors and semi-skilled to skilled sectors). Access to natural resources, water, infrastructure, facilities, services and mobility is inequitable and constrained by a lack of affordable transport options both within and between settlements, and poor decision making in placing of services / facilities and the development form of each rural settlement in the region. Opportunities exist to provide public transport options to both communities and for tourism purposes.

KEY REGIONAL ISSUE 4: ENHANCE AND CAPITALISE ON EXISTING ENVIRONMENTAL AND BUILT ASSETS AND PROMOTE GOOD GROWTH MANAGEMENT, DEVELOPMENT AND MAINTENANCE PRACTICES

The lifestyle, character, heritage and sense of place of the Garden Route and the Klein Karoo is an enormous asset that is both neglected (in land development / infrastructure development terms), lacking a coherent brand and lacking in consideration in development. There exist many undercapitalized assets and development opportunities in struggling small settlements which limit rural development. The informal sector is not able to effectively access opportunities in the various sectors of the economy (tourism, agricultural production and resources).

Growth management and compact regional development needs to be strictly adhered to, in order to ensure municipal financial sustainability, balancing the need to invest in new infrastructure and proper maintenance programmes to keep existing regional assets in good condition. Waste and water pressures need innovative regional solutions and the provision of new services and facilities needs a clustered approach. Informality needs to be planned for and new housing provided in well located areas.

120 Top Structure Housing projects have commenced during 2023/24 in Calitzdorp and implementation shall continue during 2024/25. Informal settlements infrastructure upgrades are also prioritized for 2024/2025 implementation.

KEY REGIONAL ISSUE 5: GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PREDICTABILITY

A regional approach to resource management is critical, with the need to build a strong and predictable governance system that facilitates predictability and trust to stimulate appropriate private sector development. Complementarity between municipalities and towns needs to facilitate coordinated governance and maximize cost efficiency, strong economic policy and coordination in tourism, business and all matters of mutual interest.

Self-Assessment Toolkit: Effectiveness of Public Participation (PP) 3.9.17.

	ons tor	Officials in	\sqsubseteq		ed Public		Allocate a suitable budget to	accommodate for public for a	Infection page	בר ב	2024/2025 Time	Schedule to be more inclusive of	Total ve of	hove the	ומאם ווופ		and staff	ualining on drafting the lime	ights and	obligations of local community;	Review and amend the Ward	Committee Policy and develop	Il Public	Participation Policy aligned to		Reflect the distinction between	public participation at the initial	planning stage of IDP and the	of review and	5-year	ş	administrative
2024/2025 Intomicrations 62.2	improvement	IDP O	of		dedicated	Officer:	Suitable,	e for pi	or bre		2024/20	i anomac	romant		inato.	pale,	Collidaci workshops	graffing	schedule and the rights	i local cor	amend	olicy and	and draft a local	Policy a	the District PP Policy;	istinction	pation at	Je of IDF		of the	<u>,</u>	and adm
12025 In	impro	<u></u>	compilation	document.	Appoint a	Participation Officer	ate a	mmodat	professional	engagement	Amend the	dule to k	all of government		to corrie	rigin to participate,	incl wo	no gu	ane an	ations of	ew and	mittee P	draft	sipation	istrict PF	ct the d	particip	ing stag	inner years	amendment	Strategic Plan;	
2024		Train	com	docr	App	Part	Alloc	acco	profe	enda	Ame	Sche	=	Where	riobt		100	משון לי	Sche	obligo	Kevie	S -	and	Partic	the D	Refle	public	plann	inner	amer	Strate	Continuity
~					×			-			=									1												=
MARK	100		2000				200		-42								20															
	cies	risks	s of	2_2	Public Participation centres around	not	participatory		The 2023/24 Time Schedule does	ide all	rights afforded local communities in	municipal decision making and		Capacity constraints hinders public	participation in all of government		Publication of and advertising of	bublic meetings does not allow for		Publication of material is costly and	financial constraints does hinder	aniii	1	to everificated flatislators appointed to everificate the control of the control	orricial		No dedicated Public Participation	Officer in municipalities with the	number of public	by all	n the	
	eficien	ment	processes	lluatior	entres	does	partic		chedu	/ incl	ommo	makin		hinder	f gove	b	idverti	not ton	יים יים היים	i is		SDOD	0	יי מיי	<u></u>	:	Partic	les w	o	range.	nent	
	PP Strengths and Deficiencies	Management	in	performance and evaluation	ation c	and	enable		Fime S	not comprehensively include	local c	cision		raints	ı all o		, pue	s dop's	Sufficient notice to communities:	nateria	rainte	S	401000	alisial		:	Public	icipalii	ımber	engagements being arranged by all	government in the	o T
	gths		.= ∑	ance a	articip	nce		acy;	3/24	nprehe	forded	al dec	ition;	const	tion ir	Se.	on of	eefing	f notice	on of r	i suo	fi collisi	uon.	מופת ה	noon	. 'S	cated	n mur	ם - ס	d strain	or g	space
3	Stre	Change	continuity	erform	ublic F	compliance	sufficiently	democracy;	he 202	ot cor	ghts af	unicipa	participation;	apacity	articipa	processes:	ublicati	ublic m	Ifficien	plicati	lancial	narticipation	מקיטוי וי	o dedic	מי	languages;	o dedic	Ticer .	increasing	gagen	spileres or	municipal space,
בֿ	בֿ		Ö	Ω.	п.	ŏ	S	ō	-	Ĕ	·Ξ΄	Ε	ă		ă	. a	. d.	ā	. v.	P	į į	2	ž ž		3 -	<u>a</u> 2	ž	5 .	<u> </u>	E G	g 8	
		dule	:	ablic		rtion	per			P		eds				Ward	70000	sive	the			SOLICE			2 6	ָ בַּבָּ	ש		0	ک ک لا	<u> </u>	
Statue	oraius	Schedule		of public		articipa	etings		ogres	ion of	hedule	nity ne		development				inclusive	for the	>			ed dur	מים מים	-	Local	_	Sector	0,000	יייייייייייייייייייייייייייייייייייייי	מת נמון	וווומוו
2023/2024 PP Current Status	וופווי	Time	-	Advertising a schedule o		Embarking on a public participation	process via public meetings per		Provide feedback on progress of	ward priorities Presentation of IDP	Review &Budget time schedule	Obtain input on community needs			W	by	vi	more	process	of	es	Referring of community	which have been identified during	hit		5 £	ם כ	riovincial	Dublishing of draff IDD Bowley	Budget (including proposed tariffs)	for perusal and public comment	000
0 00	5		-	a SC	er ward	on a pu	I publ		dback	es Pre	dget t	t on c	Review	ō	roject	mmes		a	pro	-	ramm	f	been	SS	1	ر خ			4 7 7 P		יוני ליוני זיין היוני	2
2024	1707	IDP/Budget	IIS.	tising	meetings per ward	rking	ss via		le fee	prioriti	w &Bu	indui r	for the IDP Review	Prioritisation of	ives, p	programmes	Committees:	ate	tation	sation	ts/proc	, o ina	have	process	foncio	יים של הפתר		מן מילים מר	מווסווי	o giiii		3
2023/	10707	IDP/B	COLICAINS	Adver	meetii 7	Emba	proce	ward to:	Provid	ward	Revie	Obtair	for the	Priorit	objectives, projects	~ ಶ	Comm	Facilitate	consultation	prioritisation	projects/programmes	Referr	which	IDP	compatancias	Government	Notional	Nauoliai & Denartments	Diblish	Sidne	or ner	5
		ы	1						=							=		=								,	_				. 4	
int		ve II	ב	트 -	<u>:</u>			nt to	2	aking	the		n or		tions	tions	ts to	cipal	or to	political	or a	office	or the	of		the	5	ċ	ب اب	PMS:	o o	5
ssme	Criteria	perativ	470	- מ	chedu	:	Inities	ne rig	ute	n m	ses o	sality;	writte		nenda	senta	nplain	municipal	ō				o	tration	icipali	ate in	tion it	antafio	iew o			
PP Assessment	Crit	PP Imperative in	40000	Budget and IDP	I ime Schedule:	Local	communities	nave the right to	contribute	decision making	processes of the	municipality;	submit written or	oral	recommendations	, representations	and complaints to	the	council	another	structure	political	bearer	administration of	the municipality.	participate in the	pranaration	pi opai ationi, implementation	and review of its	IDP.	preparation	
PI			ч Ц				J .	-	· ·	J	<u>. </u>		s S	O	_		ש	₽	Ö	מ	Ś	Ω.	۵.	ซิ	ţ	i ä	ב ב	∠ .⊑	<u> </u>		ā	-
No.																~	:									2.E						

	(3	١
	ι	1	3
	(-	V
	L	-	_
	į	C	5
	ι	()
	C	۲)
	7	-	1
	1	1)
	l	۵	(
	(τ	3
1	Ċ	ì	2
	_	_	_

stability has to be maintained to provide good guidance and advice in Public Participatory processes Previously lists of needs were drafted without current status and project implementation progress reports. The second round is now utilized to provide feedback to communities on progress made in relation to their concerns raised at the first round of PP Stakeholder engagements. A further innovation is now to develop ward profiles and to allocate and align budget to the public needs identified and drafted. Local communities are not only participating in IDP processes, they are directing the process through drafting strategic plans and monitoring performance and implementation.	Budget response to needs identified can also be fast
dd v branch buss sse sse sse sse sse sse sse sse sse	
stability has to provide good advice in Pul processes processes processes progress report round is now u feedback to progress made their concerns round of Pengagements. A further innov develop ward allocate and allocate and allocate and allocate in public needs drafted. Local cont only participation of processes, the the process the strategic plans performance implementation.	Budget identified
100 100 80	
The IDP/Budget/PM Public Participation Stakeholder engagement conducted during Sept/October aims to obtain the public needs and concerns relating to service delivery. The second round of PP Stakeholder engagements arranged during March/April responds to the public needs analysis drafted with communities during Sept/Oct and fast tracks progress in relation to implementation of the plans drafted. Bi Monthly ward committee meetings serve as preparatory workshops and capacity building undertakings to prepare local communities to participate in municipal affairs and processes.	throughout the various IDP phases
Embarking on a public participation process via public meetings per ward to obtain final input from stakeholders on the tabled draft IDP & Budget Consider all public submissions on Draft IDP and Budget Advertise a public notice of the adoption of the IDP Publish a summary of the IDP and Budget on municipal website. Kannaland Municipality hosts two IDP/Budget PMS Public Stakeholder engagements annually (September/October and March/April) Ward Committee meet bi monthly. District IDP Rep Forum (Note: Kannaland Municipality has not established an IDP Rep Forum and participates on the District IDP Rep Forum This was due to the political instability during preceding years.	
	_
PP Assessment Criteria budget; budget; participate in strategic decisions relating to the provision of municipal services. Services. participation/engage ments took place to date and what methods were employed i.e. physical meetings, email, radio etc.?	
NO.	

6
9
2
of
1
m
$\overline{}$
a
g
ë
à
_

No. PP Assessment Contracts are contributions and perficiencies of participate and capacitated to participate and not only well represented at the District UPP Rep Forum, but were a preparation to the district participate and not only well results. We meet face to face in Kannaland. Communities have direct access to communities from attending meetings. We meetings. We have introduced live streaming the meetings onto our Facebook sessions. To committee members home after whatsApp group, for respond to the meetings. We have introduced live streaming of our meetings onto our Facebook sessions. We have introduced live streaming of our meetings onto our Facebook sessions. We have introduced live streaming of our meetings onto our Facebook sessions. We have introduced live streaming of our meetings onto our Facebook sessions. We have introduced live streaming of our meetings onto our Facebook sessions. We have introduced live streaming of our meetings onto our Facebook sessions. We have introduced live streaming of our meetings onto our Facebook sessions. We have introduced live streaming our best sessions. We have introduced live streaming our best sessions. We have introduced live streaming of our meetings and our sell be sopolities by the streaming of our meetings and our sell be sopolities. No bulk meessaging capabilities () is sentimentation to its full produced to the streaming of our meetings and our sell be supposed that introduced live streaming our sell be supposed to the produced live streaming our selectives and the streaming of our meetings and our sell be suppose			
Average Criteria Criteria Or planning, documentis are contributions made by the communities are indeed reflected in the documents. Communities are interestrictly and capacitated to participate and capacitated to participate and compete on various platforms. Even though Kannaland Compete on various platform. The positive DP Rep Forum, they were not only well represented at the District IDP Rep Forum, they were not only well represented at the District IDP Rep Forum. The propertion platform. The positive DP Rep Forum, they were not only well represented at the District IDP Rep Forum. The propertion of the district platform. The workshops serving as a preparation of the district platform. The workshops serving as a preparation of communities have direct access to complaints centre. Senior Committee members home after whatskap groups are added to the whatskap group to respond to subject specific matters raised on groups. We have introduced live streaming of our meetings onto our Facebook page which was well received. We have introduced live streaming of our meetings onto our Facebook page which was well received. We built messaging capabilities/	2024/2025 Interventions for improvement	tracked	Bad weather prevents the lo communities from attendi meetings and this shall allow an increase in number participants. Councillors try to accommodaremote areas with council report back sessions. Kannaland has established very own community rac station. We shall be explority ways of utilizing this rac communication to its fer potential during 2024/25.
of planning, documents are explained to indicate the confluidrons made by the communities are threefore prepared to and capacitated to participate and capacitated to participate and capacitated to participate and compete on various platforms. * Even though Kannaland Municipality did not establish a Local IDP Rep Forum, they were not only well represented at the District IDP Rep Forum, they were a participate and capacitated to participate and participated to the district platform. The workshops groups are active and communities have decreased to complaints the meetings. * When have introduced live streaming of our meetings onto our Facebook page which was well received. * No bulk messaging capabilities/ * No bulk messaging capabilities/ * Transport from remote areas and	MARK 100		
Meeting methods We meet face to face in Kann Halls are made available at unselfishly transport Committee members home the meetings.	PP Strengths and Deficiencies	of planning, documents explained to indicate contributions made by communities are indeed reflected the documents. Communities therefore prepared to acapacitated to participate a compete on various platforms. Even though Kannale Municipality did not establish Local IDP Rep Forum, they we not only well represented at a District IDP Rep Forum, but we adequately prepared to participa on the district platform. Tworkshops serving as preparatory workshop has I positive results.	WhatsApp groups are active and communities have direct access to complaints centre. Senior Managers are added to the whatsApp group to respond to subject specific matters raised on groups. We have introduced live streaming of our meetings onto our Facebook page which was well received. No bulk messaging capabilities/
o o	2023/2024 PP Current Status		We meet face to face in Kann Halls are made available ar unselfishly transport Committee members home the meetings.
o o o	PP Assessment Criteria		Meeting methods
	No.		က်

25 In mprc	meetings. Continuous improvements	Sister departments require capacitation in fully comprehending the standard operating procedures for arranging public participation meetings. This SOP shall be developed to address requests received from other government departments and internal
MARK 100	09	02
PP Strengths and Deficiencies farms hinders participation.	Pre-approved processes are not honoured. Lack of commitment and non-attendance by Senior Management to community and Ward Committee meetings breaks interest and communities also then do not attend. Council adopted Time Schedules are disregarded.	* We do consider time whenever setting a meeting and analyse the surrounding external factors to accommodate as many participants to enable attendance. Winter months we start meetings earlier on request from communities. We adapt to community requests.
2023/2024 PP Current Status	 Documents are placed onto the municipal website Documents are driven to all libraries and municipal offices throughout the municipality CDWs assist to announce and loud hail meetings a few days before the meeting is held and then again on the day of the meeting depending on their availability Ward Committees are informed to inform the community to attend the meetings. They are briefed at the ward committee meetings on the background of the meeting to provide information to others of the importance of attendance. Public notices are also placed at all municipal offices indicating meeting times and venues. 	Times are set to accommodate for those working late and also in accordance with extreme weather conditions and seasons.
PP Assessment Criteria	What measures were followed to make public aware of the meetings, email requests, radio slots, etc.	How were the public meetings tailored to suit for/include working classes within communities?
o N	4.	rò.

2024/2025 Interventions for improvement	municipal departments so that they fully understand the citeria for ensuring successful PP in future. PP departmental Roadshows shall be undertaken to capacitate all internal departments on the criteria to be met and SOP for using the services of the unit with thorough consultations before any Public engagement is authorized through the Office of the Speaker.		
	municily they furthey furture. Roadsk to ca departry met all service thoroug any Fauthorize the Spectron for the Spectron fo	N/N	N/A
MARK 100		20	06
PP Strengths and Deficiencies	runction is not centred around PP require training or an SOP when requesting the services offered by the PP unit	Verbal representations Written submissions Debate Conflict management Not all Managers are supportive and respect that when the community has expressed their concerns that they are there merely to listen and advise. Nothing more and nothing less. Our role is to provide the facts and thereafter to allow communities to make decisions about matters which affect them. Government is here to serve the people.	Participation is excellent Communities are robust
		ain sss sin	ш и
2023/2024 PP Current Status		and second round of holder engagements 1 By Laws nent on By Laws IDP/SDBIP nent of SDBIP nent on Draft IDP nent on Draft IDP nent on Draft IDP nent on Draft Annual Report on Copyright Bill ipate in District IDP meetin i	First and second round of PP Stakeholder engagements - 80
			=
PP Assessment Criteria	When did these take	place, who was involved and what were expected from the public at these engagements?	How many residents or stakeholders
No.		ω̈	7.

K 2024/2025 Interventions for improvement																						Canacity building for officials	understand that	Č	follow up options are presented that	further drive processes	משמת של		Canacity building on the sizet	and obligations of communities	Capacity building on bow to	copacity ballolling oil flow to	to our clients		
MARK	100																								70	, '						06)		
PP Strengths and Deficiencies			concerns	 Communities provide solutions to 	their challenges	 Communities keep track of 	rmance	Communities understand the	government	Communities are direct vet		 Communities always follow up affer 	meetings for the support promised	at the meeting	 Communities have a wealth of 	e gained from	their subsistence lifestyles.	 Communities are resilient and 	provide much guidance to	municipal planning and	development processes	Discontinuity and change in senior	staff makes it very difficult for	communities to keep abreast of	ents	when	there is continuity in personnel		Our strength lies in listening to the	communities and translating their	wish lists into a developmental	-	cating for	the vulnerable and serving the	
						1000	_		S		SS		/S	SS	_	<u> </u>		_								п			# TO		d)		77	_	
2023/2024 PP Current Status	PP on By Laws - 90	Comment on By Laws On	Date in the control of the control o	Draft IDP/SDBIP - 60	Comment of SDBIP - 60	Comment on Draft IDP	Comment on Draft Annual Report	Comment on Copyright Bill	Participate in District IDP meetings	- 4	Traditional Leaders/Business	Chamber/Rate Payers	Association/Tourism Bureaus/	Ward Committees/NGOs/Business	organisations	Farming communities	SMME Open Day Supply Chain	CSD processes - 90				Office step ins immediately	following meetings	WhatsApp's	Emails	Phone calls	Written submissions		The comments and concerns and	written submissions guide planning	and budget. The communities are	in fact drafting the IDP. The writing	in the IDP are translations and	professionalizing public comment.	
	0	π	5 (ט -	<u>m</u>	н	Ħ	н	п				_								+	=	-	(I)	E CO		m	-	<u>n</u>		a.		_	_	
PP Assessment Criteria	attended these	g stude	the construction the	ומוומוו	level of actual	participation?																What	feedback/communicat	ion methods were	employed to engage	communities on any	queries following the	engagements?	is done	Je.	at/through these	engagements or	consultations and how	s it influence	are factored into
No.																									∞.						(သ.			

2024/2025 Interventions for improvement		 Implement improvement interventions listed above Satisfaction surveys to be developed and distributed after each PP engagement held 	1000= 74%
MARK 100	3	06	740
PP Strengths and Deficiencies	capabilities This is true democracy	 Development of a self- assessment toolkit to guide future progress made Self-assessment toolkit will also provide guidance to future operational strategy and policy review and amendment 	
2023/2024 PP Current Status		Second Round of PP Stakeholder engagements (April 2024) Bi monthly Ward Committee meetings IDP/Budget/PMS Roadshow Review/Amend Ward Committee Policy Draft PP Policy Review/Amend Time Schedule to include all PP processes which were erroneously omitted during 2023/24	
	PO!	a d o o o o o o o o o o o o o o o o o o	
PP Assessment Criteria	further processes?	What are planned going forward from now until the end of July in terms of further public participation or engagement related to the IDP?	
No.		10.	

CHAPTER 4 - GOVERNANCE AND INSTITUTIONAL STRUCTURES

4.1 INTRODUCTION

Governance relates to political and institutional processes within municipalities that are necessary to achieve service delivery. Governance is concerned with the structures and processes for decision making and the legitimate use of power and authority in the management of an organisation. Governance further provides stakeholders with reasonable assurance that resources are being applied in a manner that is sustainable, equitable, economical, effective, and efficient. This chapter focusses on governance from a perspective of resilience, agility and performance.

4.2 BACKGROUND

Kannaland Municipal Council held its Inaugural Meeting on 16 November 2021 in accordance with section 29(2) of the Municipal Structures Act, 117 of 1998. The first meeting was presided by the Acting Municipal Manager. Kannaland Municipal Council was one of 16 Municipalities with a hung council where there was no outright majority. As a result of a coalition partnership between the ANC and ICOSA, the Council was able to elect its political office bearers. Due to Kannaland Municipality comprising of 7 councillors, it's Executive Mayor is not permitted in terms of section 60 of the Municipal Structures Act, 117 of 1998 to appoint a Mayoral Committee. On 19 January 2022 there were motions of no confidence against the Executive Mayor and the Deputy-Executive Mayor and both incumbents were removed by the majority of Councillors with new Political Office Bearers elected in these positions. The Municipal Council furthermore elected a new Speaker on 19 January 2022. The Municipality has accordingly established its Municipal Public Accounts Committee (MPAC)as required in terms of the amended Municipal Structures Act on 28 January 2022, consisting of three members, with the election of its chairperson. The Municipal Council comprises of four political parties namely:

- Independent Civic Organisation of South Africa (ICOSA).
- Kannaland Independent Party (KIP)
- African National Congress (ANC); and
- Democratic Alliance (DA);

4.3 POLITICAL STRUCTURE

Section 151(3) of the Constitution states that the council of a Municipality has the right to:

- makes decisions concerning the exercise of all the powers and the performance of all the functions of the municipality;
- b) must elect its chairperson;
- c) may elect an executive committee and other committees, subject to national legislation; and
- d) may employ personnel that are necessary for the effective performance of its functions.

Section 4 of the Municipal Systems Act 32 of 2000 assigns rights and duties of municipal councils and states that: -

- (1) The council of a municipality has the right to
 - a) Govern on its own initiative the local government affairs of the local community;
 - b) exercise the municipality's executive and legislative authority, and to do so without improper interference; and
 - c) finance the affairs of the municipality by-
 - d) charging fees for services; and
 - e) imposing surcharges on fees, rates on property and, to the extent authorized by national legislation. other taxes, levies and duties.
- (2) The council of a municipality, within the municipality's financial and administrative capacity and having regard to practical considerations, has the duty to:
- a) exercise the municipality's executive and legislative authority and use the resources of the municipality in the best interests of the local community;
- b) provide, without favour or prejudice, democratic and accountable government;
- c) encourage the involvement of the local community;
- d) strive to ensure that municipal services are provided to the local community in a financially and environmentally sustainable manner;
- e) consult the local community about the level, quality, range and impact of municipal services provided by the municipality, either directly or through another service provider: and the available options for service delivery:
- f) give members of the local community equitable access to the municipal services to which they are entitled;
- g) promote and undertake development in the municipality;
- h) promote gender equity in the exercise of the municipality's executive and legislative authority;
- i) promote a safe and healthy environment in the municipality: and contribute, together with other organs of state, to the progressive realisation of the fundamental rights contained in

sections 24, 25, 26, 27 and of the Constitution.

(3) A municipality must in the exercise of its executive and legislative authority respect the rights of citizens and those of other persons protected by the Bill of Rights.

Kannaland Municipality has a Council consisting of 7 Councilors with an Executive System (4 ward Councilors and 3 proportionally representative Councilors).

The tables below categorize the councilors within their specific political parties and wards for the 2021/22 financial year. Local Government Elections and change in political coalitions resulted in the composition of the Mayoral Committee changing through the financial year:

4.3.1. Composition of Municipal Council

19 January 2022 - 21 October 2022

FT/PT	Cllr Name and Surname	Position	Party	Ward
FT	R Albertus	Speaker	KIP	1
FT	N Valentyn	Executive Mayor	ANC	2
PT	L Stuurman	Deputy Mayor	ANC	4
PT	A Steenkamp	DC Rep	DA	4
PT	H Ruiters	MPAC Chair	ICOSA	3
PT	J Donson	Councillor	ICOSA	1
PT	W Meshoa	Councillor	ANC	2

TABLE 17: COUNCIL/MAYORAL COMMITTEE

06 May 2023

A Ewerts & B Benadus temporarily became Councillors with the legal issues pertaining

N Valentyn & L Stuurman.

29 July 2023

R Albertus removed as Councillor when he ceased to be a member of KIP

(Kannaland Independent Party).

29 July 2022 - 21 October 2022

FT/PT	Cllr Name and Surname	Position	Party	Ward
FT	R Albertus	Speaker	KIP	1
FT	N Valentyn	Executive Mayor	ANC	2
PT	L Stuurman	Deputy Mayor	ANC	4

Page 144 of 269

FT/PT	Clir Name and Surname	Position	Party	Ward
PT	A Steenkamp	DC Rep	DA	4
PT	H Ruiters	MPAC Chair	ICOSA	3
PT	J Donson	Councillor	ICOSA	1
PT	W Meshoa	Councillor	ANC	2

21 October 2022 - 30 June 2023

FT/PT	Cllr Name and Surname	Position	Party	Ward
FT	PG Rooi	Speaker	KIP	1
FT	J Donson	Executive Mayor	ICOSA	2
PT	W Meshoa	Deputy Mayor	ICOSA	4
PT	A Steenkamp	DC Rep	DA	4
PT	H Ruiters	MPAC Chair	ICOSA	3
PT	L Stuurman	Councillor	ANC	1
PT	N Valentyn	Councillor	ANC	2

2024/2025 COMPOSITION OF COUNCIL

FT/PT	Cllr Name and Surname	Position	Party	Ward
FT	PG Rooi	Speaker	KIP	1
FT	J Donson	Executive Mayor	ICOSA	1
PT	W Meshoa	Deputy Mayor	ICOSA	2
PT	A Steenkamp	DC Rep	DA	4
PT	H Ruiters	MPAC Chair	ICOSA	3
PT	L Stuurman	Councillor	ANC	1
PT	N Valentyn	Councillor	ANC	2

Table 18: 2024-25 Kannaland Municipality Councillor

4.3.2. Mayoral Committee

The Mayoral Committee is the advisory body of the Council. The Mayoral Committee comprises of the Executive Mayor, Executive Deputy Mayor and the Speaker.

4.3.3. Portfolio Committees

Council Established the following Portfolio Committees:

- Finance Portfolio Committee
- Corporate and Strategic Portfolio Committee
- Infrastructure and Community Services Portfolio Committee

4.4. OVERSIGHT STRUCTURES

4.4.1. Municipal Public Accounts Committee (MPAC)

The committee replaced the Oversight Committee. The Municipal Public Accounts Committee is a committee of municipal Council appointed in accordance with section 79 A of the Structures Act. This committee focuses amongst others on compliance in accordance with of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 and other relevant legislation. The MPAC furthermore exercise oversight over the executive functionaries of Council and ensure good governance in the Municipality.

The terms of reference of the MPAC are as follows:

- Investigate unforeseen and avoidable expenditure (Section 29 of MFMA)
- Investigate unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful expenditure (MFMA Sec 32)
- Review the quarterly report of the Executive Mayor on the implementation of the budget and the state of affairs of the municipality SDBIP (Section 52 (d) of MFMA)
- Review the monthly budget statements (Section 71 of MFMA)
- Review the mid-year budget and performance assessment (Section 72 of MFMA)
- Ensure disclosure of Councillors, Directors and Officials. (Section 124 of MFMA)
- Review of Financial Statements before the submission to the Auditor General (AG) (Section 126 of MFMA)
- Review and give recommendation on the Submission of Annual Report (MFMA Sec 127)
- Present an oversight report on the Annual Report (Section 129 of MFMA)
- Ensure that issues raised by AG are addressed. (Section 131 of MFMA)

- Ensure the function of the Audit Committee (Section 166 of MFMA)
- Annual Review of the IDP (Section 34 of MFMA)
- Review the performance management plan (Section 39 of MFMA)
- Monitor that the Annual Budget is aligned with the IDP (Regulation 6 of the LG: Municipal planning and performance regulations)
- Monitor that all declaration of interests' forms are completed by Councillors and relevant municipal staff (Section 54 – read with item 7 of schedule 1)

COMPOSITION OF MPAC

Name	Position	
H Ruiters	Chairperson	
A Steenkamp	Councillor	
L Stuurman	Councillor	

TABLE: MPAC COMMITTEE MEMBERS

4.4.2. Audit and Performance Committee

Section 166 of the Municipal Finance Management Act No. 56 of 2003, as amended, requires every Municipality to establish an Audit Committee.

Regulation 14 (2) (a) of the Municipal Planning and Performance Management Regulations provides for the establishment of a Performance Audit Committee. In terms of section 14 (2) (c) of the Municipal Planning and Performance Management Regulations, a municipality may utilise any audit committee established in terms of other applicable legislation as the performance audit committee.

It should be noted that Council has approved the appointment of the APAC on March 13 2022. Even though the APAC was not functional throughout the 2021/22 financial year, Council took a decision to appoint a Chairperson of the Audit and Performance Audit Committee on 21 November 2022. The Audit and Performance Audit Committee was inducted and had its first meeting on 13 March 2023 for the 2022/23 financial year.

Objectives of Audit and Performance Audit Committee

Section 166 (2) of the Local Government Municipal Finance Management Act, outlines the key areas of functionality of the Audit Committee as an independent advisory body.

MFMA Circular No.65 provides information to assist municipalities improve the effectiveness of internal audit and audit committees. A functional internal audit unit, systems of internal control

and effective operation of an audit committee are all crucial components for sound corporate governance in municipalities. The MFMA requires that these financial governance components exist within all municipalities.

Roles and responsibilities of the Audit and Performance Committee

The roles and responsibilities of the Audit and Performance Audit Committee are clearly defined in the Audit and Performance Audit Committee Charter as terms of reference.

4.5. ADMINISTRATIVE STRUCTURE

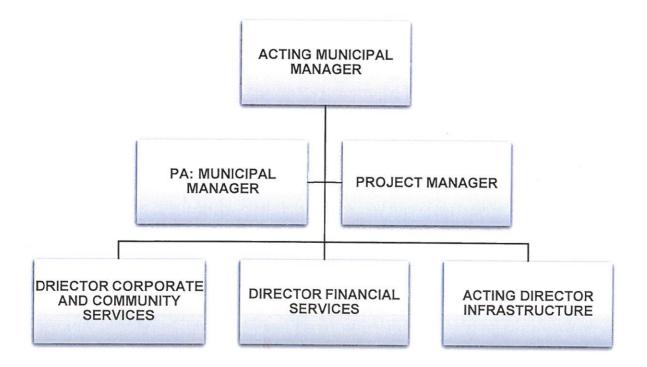
4.5.1. Background

The Municipality has four Senior Manager positions, namely the Municipal Manager, Director: Corporate and Community Services, Director: Financial Services (CFO) and Director: Infrastructure Services.

Two of the Senior Manager positions are filled, namely Director: Financial Services and Director Corporate and Community Services.

The positions of Municipal Manager and Director: Infrastructure are in the process of recruitment and selection. Council resolved to appoint Acting Municipal Manager and Acting Infrastructure Director

4.5.2. Administrative Top Structure



2024/25 Financial year focus on achieving the set mandate of council and powers and functions of allocated to the municipality will be implemented in line with the five (5) Key Performance Areas (KPAs) as outlined in the Municipal Performance Regulations for Municipal Managers and Managers Directly Accountable to Municipal Managers, 2006 read together with Local Government: Municipal Planning and Performance Management Regulations, 2001 and other legislative prescripts guiding the municipality.

4.5.3.KPA 1: Institutional Transformation and Organisational Development

Kannaland Municipality shall develop an Institutional Transformation Plan and Human Resources Strategy to drive the fifth generation 2022-2027 Predecessor Integrated Development Plan with Amendments. Continued implementation to turn around and shape professionalism in ensuring efficient and capable which aims in improving services rendered that is of quality to all citizens residing within Kannaland municipality.

The following general national Key Performance indicators will be implemented as guided:

- the number of people from employment equity target groups employed in the three highest levels of management in compliance with a municipality's approved employment equity plan;
 and
- the percentage of a municipality's budget actually spent on implementing its workplace skills plan;

Human Resources

The municipality consists of 408 employees, of which 3 are Section 57 employees, 157 permanent and 258 temporary (82 of which is remunerated through the EPWP program) employees.

Organisational Structure

The approved structure by council in 2023 is in the process of being revised to enable both Political and administration parties to effectively and efficiently implement the strategic Objectives of the municipality by attracting qualified and skilled personnel. Continuous consultation with the Local Labour Forum and where the approved position remains relevant to the municipality, placement processes will continue.

Policies and Procedures

It is paramount that all organizational policies, processes and procedures are reviewed in order to ensure that it is valid, relevant, legally compliant and viable. The Municipality is currently conducting the all the review and development in house and where capacity is lacking an option of intergovernmental relations is implemented.

Amongst others the municipality is drafting, reviewing new human resources policies/strategies such as:

- · Council Rules of Order
- · Systems of Delegation
- Staff Placement Policy
- Overtime Policy
- Leave Policy
- Occupational Health and Safety Policy
- Staff Wellness Strategy
- Recruitment and Selection Policy
- Training and development policy

Other programmes to identified to be implemented to maximize employee development:

- Conduct a Skills Audit
- Workplace Skills Plan
- Develop Personal Development Plans
- Create development opportunities for the municipality's employees and maximizing existing developmental opportunities;
- Municipal Financial Minimum Competency Training
- Implementation of the Individual Performance Management programme for all managers/supervisors up to the third level of reporting;
- Implementation of the employment equity plan;
- Development of supervisors to improve the skills needed to supervise and lead employees; A
 number of critical areas that management needs to address to ensure optimal service delivery
 have been identified and these areas must be strongly attended to in future:
- Improve staff morale and instill a culture of performance
- Improve skills levels and qualifications
- Implementation of consequence management

Workplace Skills Development (WSP)

The municipality finalised and submitted the WorkPlace Skills Plan (WSP) by 30 April 2023 of which the main objective is to ensure that there is staff development through training interventions for all levels of staff. The municipality is committed to ensure that all staff are skilled

and trained in their respective fields, even though there are financial constraints. The municipality will continue to source funding and form cooperative partnerships where the opportunity presents itself to ensure a well-qualified workforce. As part of the workplace skills development project, the skills requirements of staff will be identified, personal development plans developed and training programmes developed in order to ensure that staff is appropriately skilled and equipped to conduct their duties with excellence.

Employment Equity Plan

(a)

Employment Equity's purpose is to achieve equity in the workplace by:

- Promoting equal opportunity and fair treatment in employment through the elimination of unfair discrimination and;
- Implementing affirmative action measures to address the disadvantages in employment experienced by designated groups, in order to ensure their equitable representation in all occupational categories and levels in the workforce.

Succession Planning

Succession Planning, roll out of individual performance, task evaluation, capacity building, standardization of performance agreements, personal development plans, a wellness programme disclosure of interests for all staff to be submitted.

Organisational Design/Work Study and Job Evaluations

This project will contribute to efficient business processes, ensure that all functions are carried out by competent and qualified municipal officials and tasked to ensure accountability and assurance.

Labour Relations

- This project will ensure that records are accurately kept of processes and procedures relating to staff discipline.
- Local labour Forums meet regularly and form part of decision-making processes relating to human capital.
- · Poor work performance is addressed through remedial action, training interventions and

workplace discipline

Time and Attendance

The acting municipal manager has introduced Time Sheet Management that is submitted by individuals on weekly basis. The aim of the weekly Time Sheet Reporting is to track accountability and measure productivity on the weekly 40 hours that council is remunerating to services rendered by officials.

Corporate Administration Services

This section is a support function to Council and all internal committees and is situated in the Department of Corporate Services. The agendas and minutes of all Council meetings are compiled within this section.

Record Management

This section ensures that records are safe guarded, filed, stored, protected, archived, and retrieved within the fastest time.

Record management will also control the collaborator system for electronic uploading of all council resolutions for implementation with the attachment of proof of evidence. Throughout 2023/24 financial year, management has roll out the training on full usage of the collaborator to all employees in order to ensure that as from 2024/25 financial year all officials are making use of the system.

Disposal authority will be sought before records are destroyed to ensure that space is managed.

Integrated Development Plan and Performance Management

The Integrated Development Planning (IDP) is the basis of this particular publication and is developed according to the legislations and guidelines as explained in Chapter 1. The planning process is carried out according to the IDP Process Plan and IDP Framework in paragraph 1.4 while the Roles and Responsibilities of different individual Political Leaders and Administrative Officials with their specific Committees (Structures) are detailed. The Planning Process for the current financial year is given in paragraph 1.4.4.

Performance management is aimed at ensuring that Municipalities monitor their IDPs and continuously improve their operations and in terms of Section 19 of the Local Government:

Municipal Structures Act, that they annually review their overall performance in achieving their constitutional objectives. Chapters 6 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act No. 32 of 2000), requires local government to:

- Develop a performance management system.
- Set targets, monitor and review performance based on indicators linked to the Integrated Development Plan (IDP).
- Publish an annual report on performance management for the councillors, staff, the public and other spheres of government.
- Incorporate and report on a set of general indicators prescribed nationally by the Minister responsible for local government.
- Conduct an internal audit on performance before tabling the report.
- Have the annual performance report audited by the Auditor-General.
- Involve the community in setting indicators and targets and reviewing municipal performance.

4.5.4.KPA 2: Basic Service Delivery and Infrastructure Development

As guided by the legislative regulations, the municipality will optimally ensure that:

- (i) the households of Kannaland municipality have:
- access to basic level of water;
- access to basic level of sanitation;
- access to basic level of electricity; and
- · access to basic level of solid waste removal;
- (iii) that the households of Kannaland municipality earning less than R6500 per month are provided with:
- access to free basic services (50Khw of electricity and 6kl of water);
- (iv) the percentage of a municipality's capital budget actually spent on capital projects identified for a particular financial year in terms of the municipality's integrated development plan;

4.5.5.KPA 3: Local Economic Development

The Local Economic Development remains one of the most critical programmes that council intends to put more effort and weight into. The intention is to attract investors to the Kannaland municipality. Explore opportunities for our youth, unemployed individuals, SMMEs (formal and in formal) that will best place them in a market and/or platform that is off economic development

in all sectors such as mining, agriculture, land development, arts, culture, sports with other spheres of government, NGOs, Public Private Partnership, Business Chambers, and other forms of business.

It is a legislative requirement for the municipality to ensure that through LED Initiatives the number of jobs are created through municipality's Local Economic Development initiatives including capital projects.

4.5.6.KPA 4: Municipal Financial Viability and Management

The municipality is striving for a cash-backed budget. It is taken into cognisance that the historical challenges that the now council and administration has negatively affected the financial viability and cash management of Kannaland municipality.

The municipality is currently making using if the opportunity presented to all municipalities by National Treasury in introducing MFMA Circular 124 "Debt relief" application. It is with great confidence that Kannaland is one of the municipalities managing to adhere to the conditions and will strive to continue against all odds.

The main focus will also be adherence to the 3 General Key Performance Indicators that is:

- debt coverage ratio
- outstanding service debtors to revenue
- cost coverage
 and compliance with the Municipal Finance Management Act No. 56 of 2003 read together with
 all other legislative prescripts guiding the municipality in terms of financial management

4.5.7.KPA 5: Good Governance and Public Participation

The stability of Kannaland municipality council has positively impacted on the compliance to statutory prescripts and regulations that the municipality must comply with. Both Political office bearers and administrative official are committed in ensuring that commitment to service delivery remains order of the day.

Where capacity is lacking the municipality has been rewarded with great corporation in terms of intergovernmental relations.

The following internal control measures were put in place to ensure that during the 2024/25 financial year, we have a proactive management in addressing and implementing council mandate:

- Resuscitation of administrative council committees such as (IDP and Budget Steering Committee, Committees such as Risk Committee, ICT Committee, OHS Committee, etc.)
- Reestablishment and resuscitation of Disciplinary Board Committee
- Sitting of Policy workshop in ensuring that all Policies, Strategies, Plans. SOPs developed and/or reviewed are presented before council to ensure good governance.
- Political and administrative consolidated schedule of regular meetings.

Audit Outcomes

Kannaland Municipality has seen a regression in Auditor General South Africa (AGSA) Audit Outcomes in prior years.

Financial Year	Outcome
2017/2018	Unqualified Audit with findings
2018/2019	Unqualified Audit with no findings
2019/2020	Qualified Audit with findings
2020/2021	Qualified Audit with findings
2021/2022	Disclaimer of Audit Opinion

The municipality has in the financial year under review not only minimized the costs of using consultants compiling Annual Financial statements, but have put more efforts in addressing all requests and findings from AGSA to ensure an improved audit outcome. All internal control mechanisms have been put in place to ensure that timeous compliance with submission in 2024/25 financial year is complied with. Continuous weekly sitting of Operation Clean Audit meetings will remain in the next financial year.

Through intergovernmental relations, the municipality will table to council for approval the Strategic and Operational Risk Register, All risk management policies that are not limited to Fraud and Prevention plans, revised whistle blowing policies to ensure that Kannaland remains a government of good governance.

Public Participations engagement through an open-door policy and using all other platforms legislatively prescribed and those that are relevant and assisting the municipality to adhere to the Chapter 4 of the Local Government Systems Act No.32 of 2000 will be used.

Page 156 of 269

4.6. HORIZONTAL STRATEGY ALIGNMENT

The table below illustrates the alignment of the strategic objectives of Kannaland Municipality with the objectives of the National Development Plan. The aim is to align programmes/projects which the municipality tends to achieve.

KANNALAND MUNICIPALITY	GARDEN ROUTE	NATIONAL KPA	PROVINCIAL	NDP OUTCOMES
STRATEGIC OBJECTIVES	STRATEGIC		VIPs	
	OBJECTIVES			
KPA 1: Municipal Transformation and	Strategic Objective 1	KPA 1: Municipal	VIP 3	Outcome 13: Building a capable
Institutional Development	A Skilled Workforce	Transformation and	Empowering	and developmental state
	and Communities	Institutional	People	
OBJECTIVE: To provide an efficient		Development		
workforce by aligning our institutional				
arrangements to our overall strategy				
KPA 2: Basic Service Delivery and	Strategic Objective 2:	KPA 2: Basic Service	VIP 2: Growth	Outcome 6: Efficient,
Infrastructure Development	Bulk Infrastructure Co-	Delivery	and Jobs	competitive and responsive
To the state of th	ordination			economic infrastructure network
OBJECTIVE: To provide access to				
reliable infrastructure that will contribute	Strategic Objective 7			Outcome 2: Improve health
to a higher quality of life for Kannaland	Sustainable			and life expectancy
citizens	Environmental			
	Management and			Outcome 10: Protection and
OBJECTIVE: To provide adequate	Public Safety			enhancement of environmental
Services and improve our public				assets and natural resources
relations				
				Outcome 11: A better South
				Africa, a better and safer Africa
				and world
				Outcome 12. Building safer
				communities
KPA 3: Local Economic Development	Strategic Objective 5:	KPA 3: Local	VIP 1: Safe	Outcome 2: Improve health
	Growing an inclusive	Economic	and Cohesive	and life expectancy Outcome 3:
OBJECTIVE: To strive towards a safe	district economy	Development	Communities	All people in South Africa

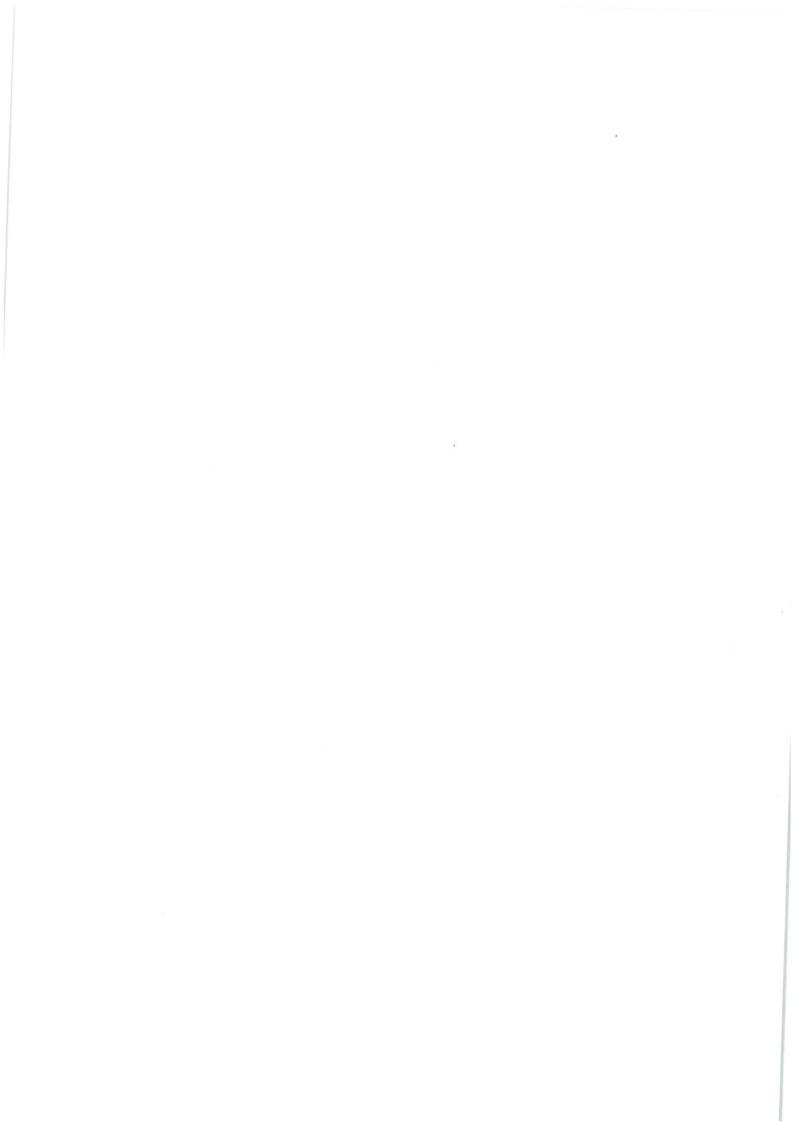
NDP OUTCOMES	protected and feel safe Outcome 4: Decent Employment	Outcome 7: Vibrant, equitable and sustainable rural communities and food security	Outcome 3. Building a capable and developmental state	Outcome 3. Building a capable and developmental state Outcome 15. Transforming society and uniting the country
PROVINCIAL VIPs	VIP4: Mobility and Spatial transformation		VIP 3: Innovation and culture	VIP 5: Innovation and culture
NATIONAL KPA		; ~	KPA4: Municipal Financial Viability and Management	KPA 5: Good governance and public participation
GARDEN ROUTE STRATEGIC OBJECTIVES	Strategic Objective 6: Healthy and socially stable community		Strategic Objective 3 Financial Viability	Strategi Objective 4: Good governance
KANNALAND MUNICIPALITY STRATEGIC OBJECTIVES	community in Kannaland through the proactive management of traffic, environmental health, fire and disaster risks	OBJECTIVE: To facilitate Economic Growth and Social and Community development	KPA 4: Municipal Financial Viability and Management OBJECTIVE: To strive towards a financially sustainable municipality	KPA 5: Good governance and public participation OBJECTIVE: Promote effective and efficient governance with high levels of stakeholder participation

Page 158 of 269

4.7. KANNALAND MUNICIPALITY IMPLEMENTATION STRATEGY

of Kannaland Municipality
of Kannaland Municipality
of Kannaland Municipal
of Kannaland Municipa
of Kannaland Munici
of Kannaland Muni
of Kannaland Mu
of Kannaland M
of Kannaland I
of Kannaland
of Kannalar
of Kannal
of Kann
of Kan
of Ka
는 기
5
4
00
. <u>e</u>
5
0
σ
II
ω
S
Φ
Ξ
E
ਲ
F
8
Ĕ
O
Ö
g
2
=
4
_
S
un
un pu
and un
d and un
ed and un
ded and un
inded and un
funded and un
e funded and un
he funded and un
÷
re the funded and un
÷
÷
÷
÷
÷

0N	PROJECT/PROGRAMME DESCRIPTION	SOURCE OF	PROPOSED	PROPOSED BUDGET	PROPOSED BUDGET
		FUNDING	BUDGET 2024/25	2025/26	2026/27
KPA	KPA 1: INSTITUTIONAL TRANSFORMATION AND ORGANISATIONAL DEVELOPMENT	ANISATIONAL DEVELC	PMENT		
	Develop and Implement of the employment equity	Operational	Operational	Operational	Operational
	plan	Expenditure	Expenditure	Expenditure	Expenditure
	Create development opportunities for the	LGSETA	LGSETA	LGSETA	LGSETA
	municipality's employees and maximizing				
	existing developmental opportunities	Operational	Operational	Operational	Operational
		Expenditure	Expenditure	Expenditure	Expenditure
		Source funding	Source funding	Source funding	Source funding
	Implementation of the Individual Performance	Operational	Operational	Operational	Operational
	Management programme for all	Expenditure	Expenditure	Expenditure	Expenditure
	managers/supervisors up to the third level of reporting				
	Implementation of Workplace Skills Development Plan	LGSETA	LGSETA	LGSETA	LGSETA
		Operational	Operational	Operational	Operational
		Expenditure	Expenditure	Expenditure	Expenditure
		Source funding	Source funding	Source funding	Source funding
	Conduct skills audit	Operational	Operational	Operational	Operational
КРА	KPA 2: BASIC SERVICE DEI IVEDY AND INEBASTBIICTIBE DEVELOPMENT	Expenditure	Expenditure	Expenditure	Expenditure
	Review/Amend Strategic Infrastructure Master	Source finding	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	:	
	Plans:	מייים מייים מייים	fillinini aning	source runding	Source funding
	Water Services Development Plan				
11170	Electricity Network Maintenance Plan				z
	Sanitation Master Plan				
	Upgrade and maintenance of aging Infrastructure	MIG	MIG	MIG	MIG
		Source funding	NI N		
			Source funding	Source funding	Source funding



NO NO	PROJECT/PROGRAMME DESCRIPTION	SOURCE OF FUNDING	PROPOSED BUDGET 2024/25	PROPOSED BUDGET 2025/26	PROPOSED BUDGET
	Replacement of Abestos Cement (AC) with UVC pipes	Source funding	Source funding	Source funding	Source funding
	Upgrade to water treatment works for all 4 towns	MIG Source funding	MIG	MIG	MIG
			Source funding	Source funding	Source fundina
	Repair of the water collection channel (Syfer sloot en pyp) beneath the Little Swartberg River	MIG Source funding	Source funding	Source funding	Source funding
	Increase of water capacity additional raw water storage or the expansion of existing capacity of raw water storage dam	Source funding	Source funding	Source funding	Source funding
	Provision of clean SAN Code 241 Compliant	Operational	Operational	Operational	Onerational
	water	Expenditure	Expenditure	Expenditure	Expenditure
	Conducting on-site water demand management	Operational	Operational	Operational	Operational
	and loss control.	Expenditure	Expenditure	Expenditure	Expenditure
	Engage in meter replacement program	Source funding	Source funding	Source funding	Source funding
	Analysing electricity losses and draft a loss	Operational	Operational	Operational	Operational
	control program	Expenditure	Expenditure	Expenditure	Expenditure
	Refurbishment & Upgrade of Van Wyksdorp	MIG R 443 753,20	MIG	MIG	Estimated completion
	Refurbishment & Upgrade of Van Wyksdorn	MIG		()	:
	Greenhills WWTW	R 2 196 660,71	אווס	MIG	Estimated completion
	Refurbishment & Upgrade of Zoar WTW	MIG R 7 606 456,47	MIG	MIG	Estimated completion
	Refurbishment & Upgrading of Ladismith Wastewater Treatment Works	WSIG R 5 000 000	MIG	MIG	Estimated completion
*	Calitzdorp upgrade of Sewage Pumpstations in Bergsig	MIG Source funding	Source funding	Source funding	Source funding
	Upgrade of Sewer System and cleaning of manholes in Ladismith	MIG	Operational Expenditure	MIG	MIG
		Operational Expenditure	Source funding	Operational Expenditure	Operational Expenditure

						*	1			1				
PROPOSED BUDGET 2026/27	Expenditure	Source funding	RRAMS	Operational Expenditure	Source funding		RRAMS	Operational Expenditure	Source funding	MIG Source funding	Operational Expenditure Source funding	Source funding	MIG	Source funding
PROPOSED BUDGET 2025/26	Expenditure	Source funding	RRAMS	Operational Expenditure	Source funding		RRAMS	Operational Expenditure	Source funding	MIG Source funding	Operational Expenditure Source funding	Source funding	MIG	Source funding
PROPOSED BUDGET 2024/25	Expenditure	Source funding	Operational Expenditure	Source funding			Operational	Expenditure Source funding		Source funding	Operational Expenditure Source funding	Source funding	MIG	Source funding
SOURCE OF FUNDING	Expenditure	Source funding	RRAMS	Operational Expenditure	Source funding		RRAMS	Operational Expenditure	Source funding	MIG Source funding	Operational Expenditure Source funding	Source funding	MIG	Source funding
PROJECT/PROGRAMME DESCRIPTION	Repair and upgrade of the Ladismith Central Business Area Pavements,	Calitzdorp Central Business Area Pavements, Ladismith Central	Upgrading of Internal Roads in Ladismith:	Van Riebeek Street in Ladismith Van Eyck Avenue in Ladismith	Upgrade of pavement area in front of Ladismith Town Hall	Upgrade of Ladismith Central Business pavement area	Upgrading Calitzdorp internal roads	Upgrade 1st Avenue in Calitzdorp Upgrade of Calitzdorp Central Business pavement area		Ladismith Town Hall needs to be redeveloped to make herringbonediagonal parking available in the congested area in front of the Council Offices in Queen Street.	Upgrade, maintanance and compliance of Kannaland landfil site	Recycling projects/opportunities	Procurement of yellow fleet for waste management	
ON														

ON O	PROJECT/PROGRAMME DESCRIPTION	SOURCE OF FUNDING	PROPOSED BUDGET 2024/25	PROPOSED BUDGET 2025/26	PROPOSED BUDGET 2026/27
	Proclamation of Informal Settlements	MIG	MIG	MIG	MIG
		Source funding	Source funding	Source funding	Source funding
	Proclamation of Rural Settlements	MIG	MIG	MIG	MIG
		Source funding	Source funding	Source funding	Source funding
	Extension of the uban edge	MIG	MIG	MIG	MIG
		Source funding	Source funding	Source funding	Source funding
	280 IRDP to be constructed Ladismith Parmalat Baseline: The Environmental Impact Study (EIA)	(DOI) Housing Settlement	(DOI) Housing Settlement	(DOI) Housing Settlement	(DOI) Housing Settlement
	was completed in October 2022				
	100 IRDP Zoar Infill Housing	(DOI)	(loa)	(DOI)	(DOI)
	Baseline: The Environmental Impact Study (EIA) was completed in October 2022	Housing Settlement	Housing Settlement	Housing Settlement	Housing Settlement
	179 IRDP to be constructed Calitzdorp Royal	(DOI)	(DOI)	(DOI)	(DOI)
	Heights Baseline: Land available and approved by Council for development	Housing Settlement	Housing Settlement	Housing Settlement	Housing Settlement
		200		i i]
	65 Individual Subsidy to be constructed Zoar UISP	(DOI) Housing Settlement	(DOI) Housing Settlement	(DOI) Housing Settlement	(DOI) Housing Settlement
	Baseline: EIA was completed in October 2022	Source funding	Source funding	Source funding	Source funding
	100 UISP/IRDP to be constructed in Van	(DOI)	(1001)	(DOI)	(DOI)
	Wyksdorp	Housing Settlement	Housing Settlement	Housing Settlement	Housing Settlement
	29 FLISP to be constructed in Ladismith	Source funding	Source funding	Source funding	Source funding
	30 – 50 UISP/IRDP to be constructed in	(loa)	(DOI)	(DOI)	(DOI)
2500	Calitzdorp Old Hospital Site	Housing Settlement	Housing Settlement	Housing Settlement	Housing Settlement
	2 El ISD to be constructed in Legislanith Colf	Source funding	Source funding	Source funding	Source funding
	Club				
	K53 testing station in Ladismith	Source funding	Source funding	Source funding	Source funding
	Construction of Speed hump for identified areas	Operational	Operational	Operational	Operational
	unoughout Natilialand	Expelialule	Experiarine	Expenditure	Expenditure

Traffic / Road signs Extension of capacity of Ladismith cemetery Extension of capacity of Ladismith cemetery Upgrading and maintenance of Libraries within KPA 3: LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT SMME Skills Development Registration/Start up SMME Skills Development Registration/Start up Cheratic investment Asset replacement expenditure Asset replacement expenditure Asset replacement expenditure Performing debtor and creditors data analysis Determing debtor and creditors data analysis Departit investment Performing debtor and creditors data analysis Departit investment Reviewing, analyzing and performing Departit industry norm Cheratic Expending Reviewing, analyzing and performing Departit industry norm Development and Implementation of the Audit indings Expending action plan to address audit findings Review ICT Disaster Recovery Plan Operatic Expending Review ICT Disaster Recovery Plan	FUNDING	PROPOSED BUDGET 2024/25	PROPOSED BUDGET 2025/26	PROPOSED BUDGET 2026/27
Extension of capacity of Ladismith cemetery Upgrading and maintenance of Libraries within Kannaland Municipality 3: LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT SMME Skills Development Registration/Start up 1: MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL VIABILITY AND MANAG Determining a funding model for future capital investment Asset replacement expenditure Asset replacement expenditure New capital investment Performing debtor and creditors data analysis and cleansing. Update indigent register Apply cost-reflective tariff modelling Reviewing, analyzing and performing benchmarking of user tariffs to the industry norm	Operational Operational Expenditure	Operational Expenditure	Operational Expenditure	Operational Expenditure
Upgrading and maintenance of Libraries within Kannaland Municipality 3: LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT SMME Skills Development Registration/Start up 4: MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL VIABILITY AND MANAG Determining a funding model for future capital investment Asset replacement expenditure New capital investment Performing debtor and creditors data analysis and cleansing. Update indigent register Apply cost-reflective tariff modelling Reviewing, analyzing and performing benchmarking of user tariffs to the industry norm benchmarking of user tariffs to the industry norm Scood Governance AND PUBLIC PARTICIPA Development and Implementation of the Audit action plan to address audit findings Review ICT Disaster Recovery Plan	MIG Source funding	Source funding	MIG	MIG
3: LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT SMIME Skills Development Registration/Start up 1: MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL VIABILITY AND MANAG Determining a funding model for future capital investment Asset replacement expenditure New capital investment New capital investment New capital investment Apply cost-reflective tariff modelling Reviewing, analyzing and performing benchmarking of user tariffs to the industry norm Scood Governance AND PUBLIC PARTICIPA Development and Implementation of the Audit action plan to address audit findings Review ICT Disaster Recovery Plan		MRF R 3 477 000		
SMME Skills Development //Registration/Start up 4: MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL VIABILITY AND MANAG Determining a funding model for future capital investment Asset replacement expenditure New capital investment Performing debtor and creditors data analysis and cleansing. Update indigent register Apply cost-reflective tariff modelling Reviewing, analyzing and performing benchmarking of user tariffs to the industry norm Scood Governance AND PUBLIC PARTICIPA Development and Implementation of the Audit action plan to address audit findings Review ICT Disaster Recovery Plan				
4: MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL VIABILITY AND MANAG Determining a funding model for future capital investment Asset replacement expenditure New capital investment New capital investment New capital investment New capital investment Apply capital investment Apply cost-reflective tariff modelling Reviewing, analyzing and performing benchmarking of user tariffs to the industry norm Second Governance and Implementation of the Audit action plan to address audit findings Review ICT Disaster Recovery Plan				
Determining a funding model for future capital investment Asset replacement expenditure New capital investment Performing debtor and creditors data analysis and cleansing. Update indigent register Apply cost-reflective tariff modelling Reviewing, analyzing and performing benchmarking of user tariffs to the industry norm benchmarking of user tariffs to the industry norm benchmarking and Implementation of the Audit action plan to address audit findings Review ICT Disaster Recovery Plan	LNI			
investment Asset replacement expenditure New capital investment Performing debtor and creditors data analysis and cleansing. Update indigent register Apply cost-reflective tariff modelling Reviewing, analyzing and performing benchmarking of user tariffs to the industry norm benchmarking of user tariffs to the Audit action plan to address audit findings S. GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPA Development and Implementation of the Audit action plan to address audit findings Review ICT Disaster Recovery Plan	Operational Op	Operational	Operational	Operational
Asset replacement expenditure New capital investment Performing debtor and creditors data analysis and cleansing. Update indigent register Apply cost-reflective tariff modelling Reviewing, analyzing and performing benchmarking of user tariffs to the industry norm benchmarking of user tariffs to the industry norm 5. GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPA Development and Implementation of the Audit action plan to address audit findings Review ICT Disaster Recovery Plan	Expenditure Ex	Expenditure	Expenditure	Expenditure
New capital investment Performing debtor and creditors data analysis and cleansing. Update indigent register Apply cost-reflective tariff modelling Reviewing, analyzing and performing benchmarking of user tariffs to the industry norm benchmarking of user tariffs to the dudit action plan to address audit findings S. GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPA Bevelopment and Implementation of the Audit action plan to address audit findings Review ICT Disaster Recovery Plan	Operational Operat	Operational Expenditure	Operational	Operational
Performing debtor and creditors data analysis and cleansing. Update indigent register Apply cost-reflective tariff modelling Reviewing, analyzing and performing benchmarking of user tariffs to the industry norm 5. GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPA Development and Implementation of the Audit action plan to address audit findings Review ICT Disaster Recovery Plan		Onerational	Operational	Operational
Performing debtor and creditors data analysis and cleansing. Update indigent register Apply cost-reflective tariff modelling Reviewing, analyzing and performing benchmarking of user tariffs to the industry norm benchmarking of user tariffs to the industry norm 5: GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPA Development and Implementation of the Audit action plan to address audit findings Review ICT Disaster Recovery Plan	Expenditure Expenditure Ex	Expenditure	Expenditure	Expenditure
and cleansing. Update indigent register Apply cost-reflective tariff modelling Reviewing, analyzing and performing benchmarking of user tariffs to the industry norm benchmarking of user tariffs to the Audit action plan to address audit findings Review ICT Disaster Recovery Plan		Operational	Operational	Operational
Apply cost-reflective tariff modelling Reviewing, analyzing and performing benchmarking of user tariffs to the industry norm benchmarking of user tariffs to the Audit action plan to address audit findings Review ICT Disaster Recovery Plan		Expenditure	Expenditure	Expenditure
Apply cost-reflective tariff modelling Reviewing, analyzing and performing benchmarking of user tariffs to the industry norm benchmarking of user tariffs to the industry norm 5. GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPA Development and Implementation of the Audit action plan to address audit findings Review ICT Disaster Recovery Plan		Operational	Operational	Operational
Apply cost-reflective tariff modelling Reviewing, analyzing and performing benchmarking of user tariffs to the industry norm benchmarking of user tariffs to the industry norm coop governance and Public Participa 5: Good Governance and Implementation of the Audit action plan to address audit findings Review ICT Disaster Recovery Plan	4	Expenditure	Expenditure	Expenditure
Reviewing, analyzing and performing benchmarking of user tariffs to the industry norm benchmarking of user tariffs to the industry norm 5: GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPA Development and Implementation of the Audit action plan to address audit findings Review ICT Disaster Recovery Plan		Operational	Operational	Operational
Reviewing, analyzing and performing benchmarking of user tariffs to the industry norm benchmarking of user tariffs to the industry norm. 5: GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPA Development and Implementation of the Audit action plan to address audit findings Review ICT Disaster Recovery Plan	Expenditure Ex	Expenditure	Expenditure	Expenditure
benchmarking of user tariffs to the industry norm 5. GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPA Development and Implementation of the Audit action plan to address audit findings Review ICT Disaster Recovery Plan		Operational	Operational	Operational
5: GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPA Development and Implementation of the Audit action plan to address audit findings Review ICT Disaster Recovery Plan	Expenditure	Expenditure	Expenditure	Expenditure
5: GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPA Development and Implementation of the Audit action plan to address audit findings Review ICT Disaster Recovery Plan		Operational	Operational	Operational
5: GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPA Development and Implementation of the Audit action plan to address audit findings Review ICT Disaster Recovery Plan	Expenditure Expenditure	Expenditure	Expenditure	Expenditure
of the Audit			manus and any	
action plan to address audit findings Review ICT Disaster Recovery Plan		Operational	Operational	Operational
Review ICT Disaster Recovery Plan		Expenditure	Expenditure	Expenditure
		Operational	Operational	Operational
		Expenditure	Expenditure	Expenditure
Review and gazette municipal By-Laws	Operational	Operational	Operational	Operational

*

Page 165 of 269

4.7.1.2024/25 Proposed Kannaland Municipality Capital Projects (Funded)

Project Name	Source of	Project value	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27
	Funding				
2024/25 WARD 2 KANNALAND MUNICIPAL PROJECTS	ICIPAL PROJECTS		A CONTRACTOR OF THE PERSON OF		
Refurbish and upgrade of Calitzdorp MIG	MIG	R 11 845 144	R 3 156 150	R 4 370 671	R 2 800 131
Sewage Pumpstation (P1)					
2024/25 WARD 3 KANNALAND MUNICIPAL PROJECTS	ICIPAL PROJECTS				
Refurbish and Upgrade Zoar WWTW MIG	MIG	R 11 890 326	R 3 300 000	R 3 594 229	R 3 500 000
(Oxidation Ponds) – Phase 2		7-			
2024/25 WARD 4 KANNALAND MUNICIPAL PROJECTS	ICIPAL PROJECTS			_	
Refurbish and Upgrade Van MIG	MIG	R 6 430 294	R 2 500 000	R 2 000 000	R 3 500 000
Wyksdorp WWTW			******		
2024/25 ALL WARDS PROJECTS					
Yellow Fleet	MIG	R 4 009 225	R 1 700 000	R 1 000 000	R 1 309 225
PMU Business Plan	MIG		R 560 850	R 577 100	R 607 350
Total Allocation / Commitment	MIG		R 11 217 000	R 11 542 000	R 12 147 000

4.7.2. Skills Mecca Ongoing Project Description

	IDP KPA 1	IDP KPA 1: Institutional Transformation and Organisational Development Objective: Skilled Workforce and Communities GDS Strategic Priority: Supporting Wellbeing and Resilience	ional Development nities d Resilience
#	PPP NAME	STATUS	NEXT ACTIONS AS OF TODAY
_	HWSETA Home Based Care (140)	Training completed	Final assessment scheduled for May 2024
2	Multipurpose District Training Academy	Fire Fighting Accreditation in Place – Roll Out 1 April 2023	Partnership with South Cape College with possible funding from TIRISANO
က	GRSM Technicians (12)	Roll Out in Progress	WBLDP & Project Management Training SIFA Proposal for next 18 months Support pending approval
4	NSF Tourism and Hospitality (400)	Award received for R36m for 400 unemployed Learners	MoA, Recruitment & Procurement with art planned for May 2024.
2	LG SETA Discretionary Projects 2022	Award received	All programmes are being rolled out.

C	n
U	כ
C	V
4	_
(0
U	0
U	Ó
-	4
d	U
b	1
C	J
0	

	IDP KPA GI	IDP KPA 1: Institutional Transformation and Organisational Development Objective: Skilled Workforce and Communities GDS Strategic Priority: Supporting Wellbeing and Resilience	ional Development nities d Resilience
#	PPP NAME	STATUS	NEXT ACTIONS AS OF TODAY
		20 x Fire Fighters, + 74 Water Practitioners and 37 Electricians	
9	Align & Link EPWP Projects with GRSM	Skills Mecca integrated into EPWP Process	Always use EPWP Host Funlover Contracts
	SASSETA MoA Annual Roll Out	Award received for 120 Patrol Officers	Programme rolled out across District
8	JET Solar PV Development (EWSETA / GIZ)	Award received from 40 Renewable Energy Assistants.	Programme rolled out with REWA now at workplaces. Procurement for providers for REW Assistant & WBLDPs.
o	TRISANO – SAVE	25 GRDM uemployed Learners Selected and contracted.	Gwaing River Road Project being rolled out

SPORT FACILITIES Security and maintenance to be secured for all sporting facilities. – UNFUNDED

No.	Sport Code	Municipal Facilities	State of Infrastructure	Future planned projects/Needs identified	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27
				Calitzdorp			
1.	Rugby	1 Rugby field	Average	The current sport field cannot be used at present as the surface is damaged and does not have any grass covering.	Source funding	Source funding	Source funding
2.	Netball	1 court	Excellent	None	-	j-	-
3.	Tennis (4)	1 court	Average	Not in use. Maintenance and upgrade.	Source funding	Source funding	Source funding
4.	Swimmi ngpool	1	Repairs and maintenance upgrade 2023/2024	Upgrade ablution facilities	Source funding	Source funding	Source funding
5.	Soccer	Played on rugby field	Average	Upgraded 2 years ago so this project will not be considered during the next 2 financial years.	Source funding	Source funding	Source funding
6.	Outdoor gyms	None	N/A	Outdoor Gym	Source funding	Source funding	Source funding
7.	Netball	1		Upgrade. No poles	Source funding	Source funding	Source funding
			Zoar				
No.	Sport Code	Municipal Facilities	State of Infrastructure	Future planned projects/Needs identified	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27
1.	Rugby	2 rugby fields	Excellent	Paviliion needed	Source funding	Source funding	Source funding
2.	Netball court	1	Good	Nothing required	Source funding	Source funding	Source funding
6.	Outdoor gyms	None	N/A	Outdoor Gym	Source funding	Source funding	Source funding
			Van Wyksdorp				
No.	Sport Code	Municipal Facilities	State of Infrastructure	Future planned projects/Needs identified	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27
1.	Rugby	1 rugby field	Poor	Upgrade with high mast lighting	Source funding	Source funding	Source funding
2.	Rugby	1 rugby field	Poor	Pavillion	Source funding	Source funding	Source funding
3.	Netball court	None	None	Construct a netball court	Source funding	Source funding	Source funding
6.	Outdoor gyms	None	N/A	Outdoor Gym	Source funding	Source funding	Source funding
		Ladis	mith Sport Prioritie				
No.	Sport Code/Pa rks	Municipal Facilities	State of Infrastructure	2024/2025 Future planned projects/Needs identified			
1.	Rugby	1 field at	Very Poor	Pavilion stadium	Source	Source	Source

No.	Sport Code	Municipal Facilities	State of Infrastructure	Future planned projects/Needs identified	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27
		Towerkop Park	Only rugby poles available	upgrade; Lighting upgrade; Dressing room upgrade; Ablution facilities upgrade; Scoreboard; Fencing; 1 scrum machine; 6 tackling bags; 6 contact shields; 5 rugby balls; Line marking machine; Ticket box. Security services (House)	funding	funding	funding
2.	Golf	1 golf course	Good	None	Source funding	Source funding	Source funding
3.	Cricket	Cricket practice field in Towerkop	Very poor. Only practice nets available and games are played on the rugby and school fields.	Upgrade cricket nets for practice. Games are currently played at school facilities.	Source funding	Source funding	Source funding
4.	Soccer	Soccer is also played on the rugby field along with cricket	Very poor	Soccer poles; 3 soccer balls Identify a site next to the rugby field for soccer field upgrade	Source funding	Source funding	Source funding
5.	Tennis	2 tennis courts available in Towerkop Park	Average	Upgrade – general repairs and maintenance to the ablution facility.	Source funding	Source funding	Source funding
6.	Bowls	1 Bowls facility	Excellent	None	Source funding	Source funding	Source funding
8.	Swimmi ngpool	2 swimmingp ools in Bekker Street	Upgraded the 2 swimming pools and change rooms during 2023/24	Ablution facility upgrade	Source funding	Source funding	Source funding
9.	Netball	No netball courts	None Using car parking area	Upgrade and maintenance to existing netball court.	Source funding	Source funding	Source funding
10:	Caravan Park	Ablution (derelict); Municipal house;	Derelict ablution; no water and electrical braai facilities; municipal house for caretaker needs upgrade for guesthouse self-catering unit.	Upgrade infrastructure, a lot camping sites, upgrade ablution facilities, install electrical and water points for a market. Security cameras installed. Investigate INEP funding	Source funding	Source funding	Source funding
6.	Outdoor gyms	None	N/A	Outdoor Gym	Source funding	Source funding	Source funding

TABLE: KANNALAND SPORTS FIELD PROJECT

4.7.3. Kannaland Municipality Sector Plans

The below table indicates a list of critical Master, Operations and Maintenance plans that urgently need to be developed or reviewed. The management has highlighted the need for these critical plans at various IGR forums such as LGMTEC, MGRO and "Back to Basics" meetings. A formal request has been directed to the department of COGTA in specific Municipal Infrastructure Support Agency (MISA). MISA has agreed to assist the municipality with a revenue enhancement strategy and road and storm water master plan. In the absence of these plans, Council and management will be unable to do credible infrastructure planning and maintenance. It should be noted that once the council revised the objectives than the alignment will be re-designed as illustrated below.

STATUS: MASTER, OPERATIONAL, MAINTENANCE AND OTHER PLANS UPDATE

Plan	Status	Adopted by Council	KPA Alignment
Water Master Plan	Complete and will be reviewed in	February 2012.	KPA 2
	the 2015/16 financial year.		
Sewage Master Plan	Complete and will be reviewed in	October 2009.	KPA 2
	the 2015/16 financial year		
Roads and Storm water Management Plan	Not completed. The municipality	In process	KPA 2
	plans to develop this plan during		
	the2015/16 financial year		
Spatial Development Framework	Completed	November 2013. The SDF will be updated / review in the 2016/17 financial year	KPA 1,2,3,4.5
Integrated Transport Plan	Completed	May 2014	KPA 2
Disaster ManagementPlan	Completed	February 2022. The plan was	
		reviewed with the assistance of GRDM	
Waste Management	Complete	Completed in October2022	KPA 2
Strategy			
Human Settlement Plan	Completed	The 2023/24 – 2028/29 HSP was adopted by Council during August 2023.	KPA 2
Bulk Infrastructure Master Development Plan	Completed needs to be updated	August 2012	KPA 2
Bulk Infrastructure Master Plan: Sanitation	Complete needs to be updated	February 2012	KPA 2

Plan	Status	Adopted by Council	KPA Alignment
Local Economic Development Strategy	Completed	Reviewed on 30 June 2023	KPA 3
Air quality managementPlan	Completed with assistance of WCPG.	To be reviewed during 2024/25	KPA 2
Integrated Water Management Strategy for Ladismith (Storage, boreholes, water rights, runoff)		Will be developed in the 2016/17 financial year	KPA 2
Integrated Municipal Infrastructure Maintenance Plan	Not developed as yet	Not developed as yet	KPA 2
Integrated Infrastructure Asset Management Plan	Not developed as yet	Not developed as yet	KPA 4
Electricity Master Plan	Not developed as yet	Not developed as yet	KPA 2
Vard Committee Policy	Adopted during 2022		KPA 5
Client Services Charter	Adopted during 2022		KPA 5
Nater Services Development Plan	Completed requires review		KPA 2
Spatial Maps Investment	May 2016	Will be finalized with the final budget and IDP	KPA 2
Fleet maintenance plan	Not yet develop ed		KPA 5

TABLE: STATUS QUO MASTER PLANS, OPERATIONAL, MAINTENANCE AND OTHER PLANS

Total MTEF	1450000	1000	57600000	45000000	00000006	12867000	200000	4800000	9300000
MTEF (26/27)	1000	0	O	4500000	00000006	0	o	0	8000000
MTEF (24/25) MTEF (25/26) MTEF (26/27)	878000	0	2600000	0	0	O	0	0	0
MTEF (24/25)	571000	1000	\$200000	0	o	12867000	200000	4800000	1300000
Total Expenditure to date from previous years	20376466	241453	143044000	0	0	0	o	0	0
Total Project Cost	24983550	4510377	20500000	4500000	00000006	12867000	200000	4800000	10000000
Delivery mechanism	Individual Project	Individual Project	Individual Project	Individual Project	Individual Project	Individual Project	Individual Project	Individual Project	Individual Project
e of ment	cture	Health Facility Rehabilitation Individual Revitalisation . Renovations Project Grant Refurbishmen	Rehabilitation Individues. Renovations Project Refurbishmen	Rehabilitation Individual Renovations Project & Refurbishmen	Rehabilitation Individual Renovations Project Refurbishmen	Infrastructure Transfers - Capital	Infrastructure Transfers - Capital	Infrastructure Transfers - Capital	Infrastructure Transfers -
Source of Funding	Health Facility New or Revitalisation Replace Grant Infrastru	Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	Equitable Share	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Human Settlements Development Grant	Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant	Other	Human Settlements
Project / Programme Name	Ladismith - Ladismith Health Facility Cliric - Replacement Revitalisation Grant	Calitatorp - Calitatorp Clinic - R, R and R (Alpha)	Calitzdrop	C 1289 Riversdale - Ladismith	Calitadorp	Calitizdorp Calitizdorp (671) (671) (transfer (transfer 124) 124)	Chemical Tollets IBS	Kannaland Kannaland Municipality: Calitzdorp electrification electrification	Ladismith Parmalat (364)
Project no.	CI810052	CI810307	C1008	C1289	C1296	Calitizdorp (671) (transfer 124)	Chemical Toilets IBS ISUPG	Kannaland Municipality: Calitzdorp electrification	Ladismith Parmalat
Sector	Health	Health	Transport	Transport	Transport	Homan Settlements	Human Settlements	Human Settlements	Human Settlements
Department	Department of Health & Wellness (DoH&W)	Department of Health & Wellness (DoH&W)	Department of Infrastructure (Doi)	Department of Infrastructure (Dol)	Department of Infrastructure (Dol)	Department of Infrastructure (Dol)	Department of Infrastructure (Dol)	Department of Infrastructure (DoI)	Department of Infrastructure

Department	Sector	Project no.	Project no. Project / Programme Name	Source of Funding	Nature of investment	Delivery mechanism	Delivery Total Project nechanism Cost	Total Expenditure to date from previous	MTEF (24/25)	MTEF (25/26)	MTEF (24/25) MTEF (25/26) MTEF (26/27)	Total MTEF
Department of Infrastructure (DoI)	Human Settlements	Zoar Park Infill (100)	Zoar Park Infili (20ar Park Infili (100) Human (100) Settlemer (100) Developm Grant Grant	ots nent	Infrastructure Individual Transfers - Project Capital	Individual Project	3000000	0	0	8000000	21000000	2900000
Department of Infrastructure (Dol)	Human Settlements	Zoar UISP (65) Zoar UISP (65)		ments ading ership	Infrastructure Individual Transfers - Project Capital	Individual Project	7000000	0	0	5200000	0	520000
GRAND TOTAL							434 660 927	434 660 927 163 661 919	72 039 000	S. Contract	19 678 000 164 001 000 255 718 000	255 718 00

CHAPTER 5 - SITUATIONAL ANALYSIS (2022 SOCIO ECONOMIC PROFILE)

5.1. INTRODUCTION

This publication is produced by the Provincial Treasury for each of the Western Cape municipalities on an annual basis. These socio-economic profiles provide each municipality with *up-to-date socio-economic* data as well as analysis pertaining to the municipal area, to assist in planning, budgeting and the *prioritization* of municipal services.

The profiles include information on recent trends in GDP and labour market performance,

demographics, education and health outcomes It further unpacks per capita income, inequality and poverty, access to housing and basic services as well as crime levels A new addition to the profile is the inclusion of risk and vulnerability indicators related to climate change which is critical to development.

Valuable insight can be gained as to the developmental challenges faced by communities residing within a specific geographical area While some developmental challenges are not within the municipality's mandate to address, these profiles also provide spatial information for other spheres of Government in order to improve the quality of lives of people within each municipal area.

This profile uses data primarily sourced from Statistics South Africa, administrative data from sector departments, the Municipal Review and Outlook (Global Insight Regional Explorer and

Quantec). The data sourced from sector departments are the most recent that is available. The Statistics South Africa 2022 Census contains the latest survey data available at municipal level. The format of the profile allows for easy readability with the data being displayed in infographics, followed by the relevant trend analyses the information contained in this profile highlights information for the Kannaland Municipality in relation to the broader Garden Route District (GRD).

Kannaland Municipality: At a Glance

Demographics

Population, 2022; Actual households, 2022



Population

31 986



Households

8 686

Education

2022

Poverty

2022



Matric Fass Rate

85.8%

Girl Coefficient

0.58

Learner Retention Date Learner-Teacher Raffo

60.1% 31.2

Poverty Head Count Ratio (USPL)

62.0%

Health

2022/23



Primary Health Care Facilities

jexel mobile/salelile dinics)

Immunisation Rale

97.9%

Malemal Mortally Ratio (per 100 000 live births)

0

Teenage Fregnancies -Delivery rate to women 0/19

11.7%

Safety and Security

Actual number of reported cases in 2022/23



Residential Burglades

163

55

Drug-related Crimes

342

Murde

3

Sexual Offences

33

Access to Basic Service Delivery

Percentage of households with access to basic services, 2022

Water

Refuse Removal

Bechicity

Sanitation

Formal Housing

86.3%



78.8%



94.1%





95.2%



2021/22

Falal Crashes

2022

Unemployment Rate (narrow definition)



Road Safety

42

46

Road User Fatalities

Labour

11.4%

Socio-economic Risks

Poverty

lisk 2 Poor learner retention Risk 3 Safety and security

Largest 3 Sectors

Finance, Insurance, real estate and business services

21.1%



Agriculture, fishing and forestry

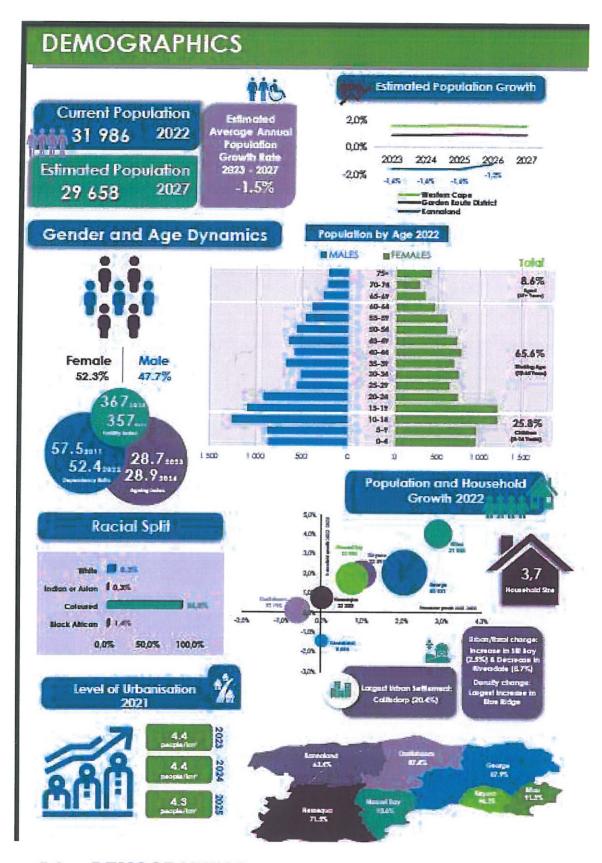
16.1%



Contribution to GDP, 2021

Wholesale and retall trade. catering and accommodation





5.2. DEMOGRAPHICS

5.2.1. Population and Household Growth

In 2022, the Kannaland Municipality was home to 31 986 individuals, making it the least populated municipal area within the region, despite its landmass being 20.4 per cent of the GRD area. The Mid-year population estimates (MYPE) released by Stats SA in February 2023 reflects that the municipal population is anticipated to decline at an annual average rate of 1.5 per cent over the 2023 to 2027 period. This demographic decline is potentially driven by semigration from this locale into more developed regions. The decline was primarily observed in urban areas but was counterbalanced by a slight increase in the rural population from 2001 to 2021.

With a total of 8 686 households recorded in 2022, the Kannaland municipal area exhibits an average household size of 3.7 persons. This is greater than the district average of 3.3. With the high levels of poverty in the municipal area (amongst the highest in the district) the large household sizes stem mainly from the challenge faced by individuals to afford separate living arrangements. Multiple family members therefore share a single household. The average household size recorded a slight decline from 4.0 persons in 2011. This is reflective of outmigration by members of the household and declining fertility rates. Household growth is therefore forecast to stagnate over the 2023 to 2027 period, while the outmigration and declining fertility rates leads to a forecasted population decline. Furthermore, it is noteworthy that the number of households recorded during the 2022 Census exceeds the count employed in the Local Government Equitable Share calculations by 31.3 per cent, signifying a higherthan-projected rise of households over the interval from 2011 to 2022. The divergence bears implications for the provisioning of municipal services and the requisite infrastructure. With the high proportion of indigent households in the municipal area, this also bears revenue implications for the Kannaland Municipality.

5.2.2. Gender, Age and Race Dynamics

A more in-depth analysis of the demographic composition within the municipal area reveals that 65.6 per cent of its residents fall within the economically active age group of 15 to 64 years. The overall population distribution leans in favour of females only from age group 25 to 29 and upward, reflecting an outmigration

of working aged males from the municipal area after the age of 24, ostensibly in pursuit of employment opportunities elsewhere. Moreover, a segment comprising 25.8 per cent of the population is aged below 14 years, thereby engendering a comparatively high dependency on the working-age cohort. This sizable youth contingent underscores a mounting demand for educational resources and future employment prospects within the municipal area.

Additionally, a relatively sizable elderly population, constituting 8.6 per cent of the total, signifies that the municipal area is an attractive destination for retirement, a pattern observed across the scenic expanse of the Garden Route. The insights derived from the age distribution patterns are instrumental for municipal planning, particularly concerning the availability of housing and government services tailored to meet the diverse needs of distinct age groups. Sustainable employment expansion holds paramount significance for the municipal area to mitigate the outmigration of the working-age populace, capable of actively fostering economic growth.

Furthermore, the prominent racial demographic category in the municipal area is the coloured population, representing 86.8 per cent of the total population, followed by the white population at 8.3 per cent and the black African population at 1.4 per cent. The Indian or Asian demographic group is the minority, accounting for merely 0.3 per cent of the municipal populace.

5.2.3. Level of Urbanisation and Population Density

The Kannaland municipal area spans 4 758 km2 and is situated on the R62 in a remote and scenic region of the GRD. In 2023, it had a low population density of only 4.4 persons per km2 and is expected to decrease to 4.3 persons per km2 by 2025.

In both 2001 and 2021, Kannaland was recognised as the least urbanised municipal area within the GRD. As of 2021, a substantial portion of the population, amounting to 37.6 per cent, was concentrated in the rural region of Kannaland. The primary urban settlements in Kannaland, as of 2021, comprised Calitzdorp, Zoar, and Ladismith. Notably, Nissenville exhibited the most significant percentage change in urbanisation during the specified reference period and concurrently demonstrated the highest density change over the

same timeframe. This shift towards more rural locales is an uncommon occurrence, attributable to the agricultural prowess of the municipal area, clarifying the inclination towards rural farmlands as a source of employment opportunities.

5.2.4. Education

Learner enrolment and learner-teacher ratio

Ensuring that school aged children have access to schools and are enrolled allows the community to meet the future skills demands, builds a foundation for a more informed and productive society and is instrumental in improving the overall quality of life. In 2022, the Kannaland municipal area had the lowest number of learners enrolled, attributed to its comparatively small population size. Notwithstanding an overall population decline, the region demonstrated the largest percentage increase in learner enrollment at 1,4 per cent, with a rise of 68 pupils observed between 2021 and 2022. This is largely due to its growth off a small base. The increase of learners was accompanied by an increase in the number of teachers, leading to a decline in the learner-teacher ratio, which at 31.2:1 in 2022, was above the provincial and GRD average. It however remains within the desirable ratio of 35:1 for public ordinary high schools and 40:1 for public ordinary primary schools.

Education infrastructure and facilities

Education and skills development play a vital role in shaping the future socioeconomic landscape of the municipal area. They empower the population and significantly impact the local economy's development and its human resource capacity. The Western Cape Education Department (WCED) is committed to this cause, ensuring access to education for the children of the municipal area with the availability of 14 schools.

Of the 14 schools in the municipal area, 92.9 per cent operate as no fee schools. This is positive to note given that a substantial 24 per cent of learners in the 2021 General Household Survey cited financial constraints as the primary reason for prematurely dropping out of school. This may be worse in Kannaland due to the low income prevalent in a municipal area characterised by agricultural

activities. In addition, 6 schools have libraries. This is particularly crucial to the disadvantaged learners of the municipal area, creating an enriched learning environment that supports academic achievement, fosters a love for reading, and prepares students for a lifetime of learning.

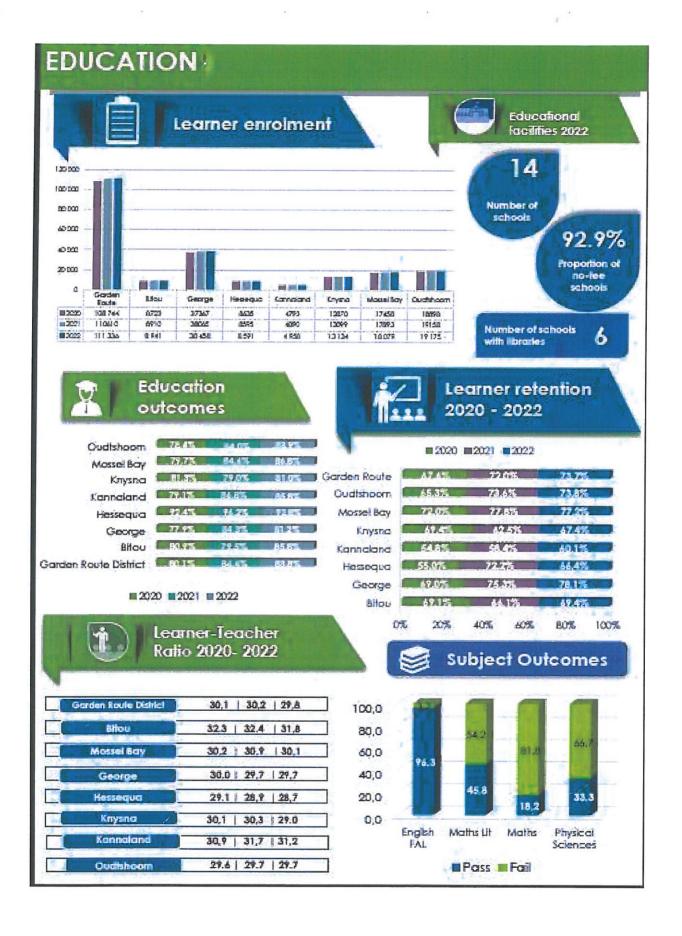
Learner Retention

The learner retention rate of 60.1 per cent, is notably below the district's average of 73.7 per cent. Encouragingly, there has been a consistent upward trend observed from 2020 to 2022 but the suboptimal retention rate suggests potential adverse effects on the overall human capital development within the municipal area, which could, in turn, impact the region's long-term economic vitality and competitiveness. Hence, strategic interventions are imperative to mitigate this challenge and foster a more resilient and educated workforce for sustained economic growth.

Education Outcomes

In addition to an increased proportion of learners reaching Grade 12, the municipal area boasts a matric pass rate that surpasses the district average. However, a marginal decrease of 1.0 percentage points was observed between 2021 and 2022. Of particular concern, is the decline in bachelor passes, with subject-specific analyses attributing this trend to poor outcomes in mathematics, mathematical literacy and physical science. Addressing this issue is imperative, given the pivotal role of high proficiency in subjects like mathematics and physical science in the unfolding fourth industrial revolution.

Against the backdrop of a rising demand for skilled labor in the municipal area, the significance of matric certificates and higher education qualifications is escalating as instrumental mechanisms for uplifting families from poverty and contributing to economic development. It is paramount to meticulously consider the determinants influencing the overall quality of education in the pursuit of improved educational outcomes.



5.2.5. Healthcare Services

In 2022, a mere 15.8 per cent of the South African population had access to medical aid, underscoring the significance of government healthcare facilities in delivering essential primary healthcare services to the majority of the country's residents. Within the Kannaland municipal area during the same year, there were a total of 4 primary healthcare facilities. Additionally, the municipal area had 5 mobile/satellite clinics and one district hospital, catering to the healthcare needs of the residents. Due to its small population size, the municipal area accounted for 10.6 per cent of the healthcare facilities present in the broader Garden Route District.

Moreover, in the municipal area, residents had access to five antiretroviral therapy (ART) treatment facilities and seven tuberculosis (TB) clinics in 2022. This becomes particularly imperative given the escalating number of individuals registered for ART and TB treatment within the municipal area between 2021/22 and 2022/23.

Enhancing the quantity of functional ambulances contributes to an expanded reach of emergency medical services across the municipal area. During the fiscal year 2022/23, the region was equipped with 4 Provincial ambulances, equating to a ratio of 1.8 ambulances per 10 000 residents. This is greater than the GRD average of 0.4 ambulances per 10 000 residents. It is imperative to acknowledge that this metric exclusively accounts for Provincial ambulances and does not encompass services provided by private entities.

· Child and maternal health

Within the municipal area, there has been an increase in teenage pregnancies. In 2022/23, 13 deliveries (11.7 per cent) occurred among females under the age of 19, which is lower than the District rate of 14.8 per cent. Furthermore, there were no pregnancy terminations reported in 2022/23. The teenage pregnancies present in the municipal area reflects a need for expanded family planning initiatives and support services within the municipal area and greater GRD, as unplanned pregnancies pose a risk to the future quality of life of teenagers.

370 children under the age of one were immunised, translating to an immunisation coverage rate of 97.9 per cent. It however exhibited a slight reduction from 101.8 per cent in 2021. The prevalence of malnourished children under the age of five, particularly those suffering from severe acute malnutrition, per 100 000 individuals in the municipal area, saw a marginal decline from 2021/22 to 2022/23. Moreover, there is an observed decrease in the percentage of infants born with a birth weight below 2.5 kilograms during this period, although it is the highest in the District. Despite the encouraging reduction, these indicators surpass the district average, underscoring a distinct challenge concerning food security and malnutrition within the municipal area. The high levels of poverty in the municipal area contribute significantly to an enduring challenge regarding households' access to nutritious food.

The municipal area recorded no maternal or neonatal fatalities in 2022/23. The municipal area achieved a commendable milestone in 2022/23, with no recorded maternal or neonatal fatalities. The absence of such fatalities not only reflects the effectiveness of existing maternal and neonatal health interventions but also points to the quality and accessibility of healthcare services in the municipal area. Ongoing vigilance and continued efforts should be employed to sustain these favourable health outcomes in the future.

The delivery of municipal services in electricity, water, sanitation, refuse, roads and storm water is a key function of the Kannaland Municipality. Kannaland Municipality faces significant service delivery challenges, including the roll out of services to rural areas and under serviced households, ensuring adequate maintenance of assets occur, controlling the rising unit costs of service delivery, addressing future bulk supply shortages and ensuring adequate investment in economic infrastructure. These challenges are made more difficult by high expectations from communities, decaying infrastructure, limited organisational capacity and resources.



Healthcare Facilities



Emergency Medical Services



4 Fixed PHC **Facilities** 5 Mobile Clinics



Treatment Sites 7 TB Clinics/ **Treatment** Sites



1 District Hospital Number of ambulances:

EMS per 10 00	0 people
GRD	0,4
Kannaland	1,8
Hessequa.	0,7
Mossel Bay	0,3
George	0,4
Oudtshoorn	0,5
Bitou	0,1
Knysna	0,3



Maternal Health



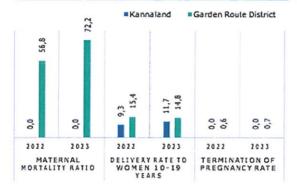
Child Health

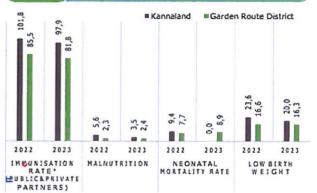
KANNALAND 2023: Maternal Health Indicators

- · Maternal deaths in facility 0 Deliveries in facility u19 years 13 *Termination of pregnancy n

KANNALAND 2023:

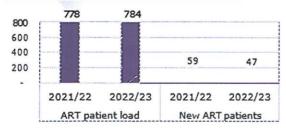
Live births under 2500g (on birth weight 22 • Inpatient deaths 6-28 day Immunisation u1 year 370 Severe acute mainutrition u5 years







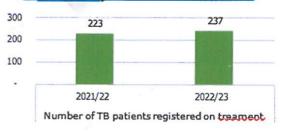
HIV/AIDS



■ Kannaland Municipality



Tuberculosis



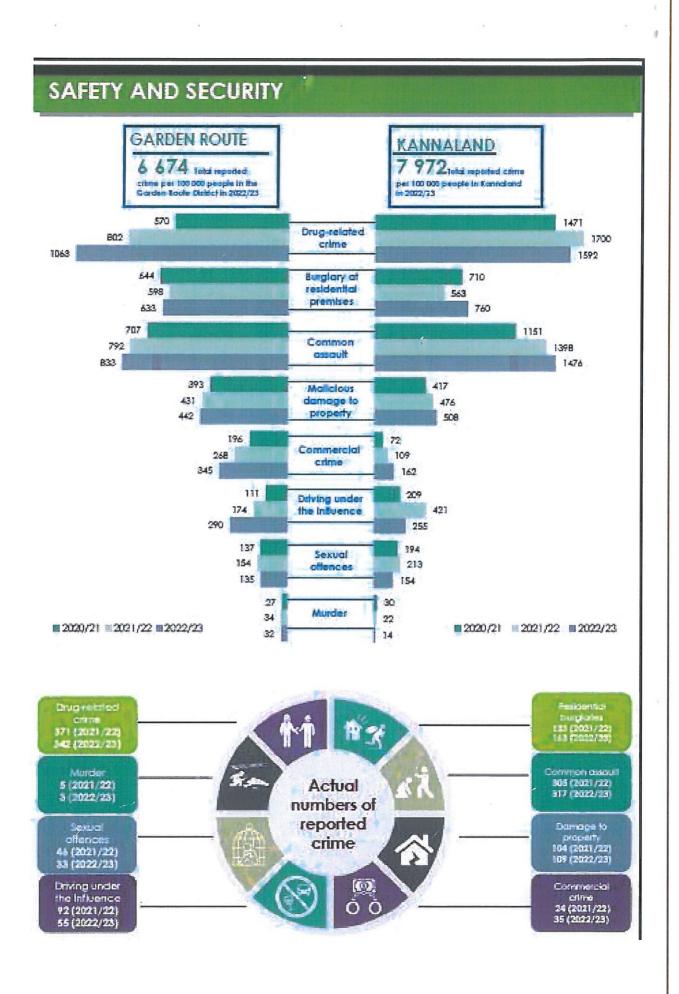
■ Kannaland Municipality

5.2.6. Safety and Security

Crime Rates in GRD and Kannaland Municipality

Crime rates in the municipal area rose from 2021 to 2022. The ascent in crime rates threaten the Kannaland Municipality's ability to achieve its key performance area reflected as "Safe Communities" within its 2022-2027 Integrated Development Plan. In fact, at an aggregate level, the incidence of crime per 100 000 residents in the Kannaland municipal area ranks as the highest in the region. This is predominantly attributed to the prevalence of drug-related offenses, burglaries at residential premises and malicious damage to property within the municipal area. It further exhibits elevated occurrences of contact crimes, such as sexual offences and common assault, when compared to the GRD. It is pertinent to note however, that the GRD contends with elevated crime rates in terms of murders, driving under the influence of drugs or alcohol (DUI) and commercial crimes.

The primary factors contributing to crime in the Kannaland Municipality and greater region of the Garden Route include the absence of surveillance cameras in high-risk areas, inadequate lighting, high unemployment rates, drug and alcohol abuse, instances of domestic violence, repeat offences by released prisoners, the seasonal influx of labourers and social intolerance. Furthermore, crime is exacerbated by the high levels of poverty in the municipal area.



5.2.7. GDPR Sectoral Performance

GRDP Sectoral Performance

The Kannaland municipal area is known for its cheese and wine production, with vineyards scattered throughout the region, particularly concentrated around Ladismith and Calitzdorp. Additionally, the Kannaland municipal area cultivates various fruits in the valleys near Zoar, including pears, peaches, and apricots.

These characteristics have contributed the total GDPR for the Kannaland municipal area amounted to R1.5 billion in 2021. This total was primarily driven by contributions from the tertiary sector, with the finance and business services sector leading at R329.0 million, constituting 21.1 per cent of the overall GDPR in 2021. Capitalising on favourable climate conditions, the stone fruit and grapegrowing agriculture sector followed closely with a GDPR of R249.9 million, contributing 16.1 per cent to the Municipality's overall GDPR. An essential aspect of the municipal area's agricultural prowess lies in Calitzdorp, recognised as the port-wine capital of South Africa, notable for top-quality port wines produced by entities such as Boplaas, De Krans, Axehill, and Calitzdorp Wine Cellars. The region also boasts a thriving dairy industry, supported by the prevalence of dairy and cheese factories.

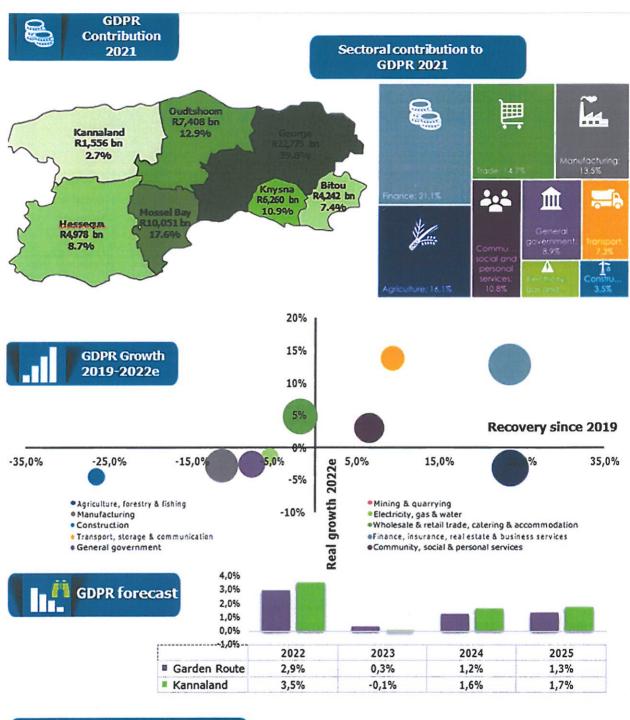
Despite its vibrant agricultural sector, the Kannaland municipal area faced a trade deficit during the review period. No exports were recorded, possibly due to products being exported through agents outside the municipal area. In 2021, the deficit amounted to R5.3 million, which decreased to R4.3 million in 2022. Imports primarily consisted of machinery for cleaning and sorting seed, grain, or dried legumes, integral to the local agriculture value chain.

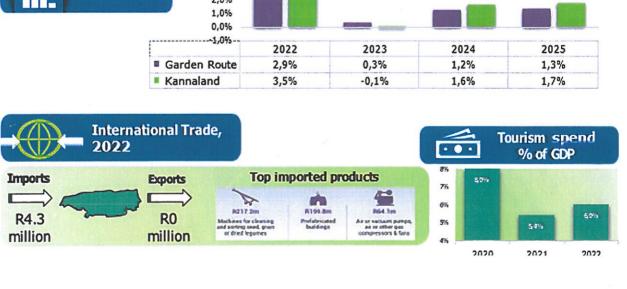
Despite the substantial contribution of the agriculture sector to the region's GDPR, it experienced a contraction of 0.6 per cent in 2021. Challenges such as rising input costs, load-shedding, and locust swarms in the Little Karoo in 2022 contributed to a more significant contraction of 3.3 per cent that year, despite comparatively fast growth between 2019 and 2022.

The estimated GDPR growth for the Kannaland municipal area in 2022 is 3.5 per cent, with the transport sector (13.8 per cent) and the finardce and business services sector (12.8 per cent) exhibiting the highest estimated growth, contributing 1.1 and 2.8 percentage points, respectively. The trade sector, particularly tourism, faced significant challenges during COVID-19 lockdown regulations, and though an uptick was recorded in 2022, it has not yet reached pre-pandemic levels. Nonetheless, the trade sector is estimated to grow by 4.8 per cent in 2022. Conversely, the construction sector is anticipated to contract by an estimated 4.6 per cent in 2022, still recovering slowly from its 2019 performance. The COVID-19 pandemic, marked by lockdown regulations and increasing input costs, had detrimental effects on the construction sector, with its GDPR projected to remain 26.4 per cent lower in 2022 than in 2019.

GDPR Forecast

Despite the positive GDPR growth anticipated for 2022, the Kannaland municipal area is projected to experience a marginal contraction of 0.1 per cent in 2023. This contraction is chiefly attributed to declines in the general government and agriculture sectors, with GDPR expected to decrease by 5.3 and 3.7 percent, respectively. In 2024, the region is poised for recovery, with an estimated increase in GDPR of 1.6 per cent. However, the agriculture sector is still forecasted to contract by 1.6 per cent. The challenges facing the agricultural sector stem from a downturn in international prices, a weakened exchange rate, and escalating input costs, presenting a prospective obstacle for the Municipality, especially with its reliance on this sector for economic activity and employment.





5.2.8. Labour Market Performance

The Kannaland municipal area is characterised by a strong reliance on the agriculture sector. The labour market thus predominantly consisted of low-skilled workers in 2022 (33.7 per cent). Agricultural labour is also highly seasonal, often resulting in high unemployment rates. Despite this, the unemployment rate in 2022 is estimated to have decreased by 1.1 percentage points from 2021 to 11.4 per cent – below the district's estimated rate of 19.9 per cent for the same year. Moreover, both the labour force participation and absorption rates are anticipated to increase by an estimated 3.6 and 3.8 per cent, respectively, in 2022, implying not only that more people are willing to work but also that more people are finding jobs in the municipal area.

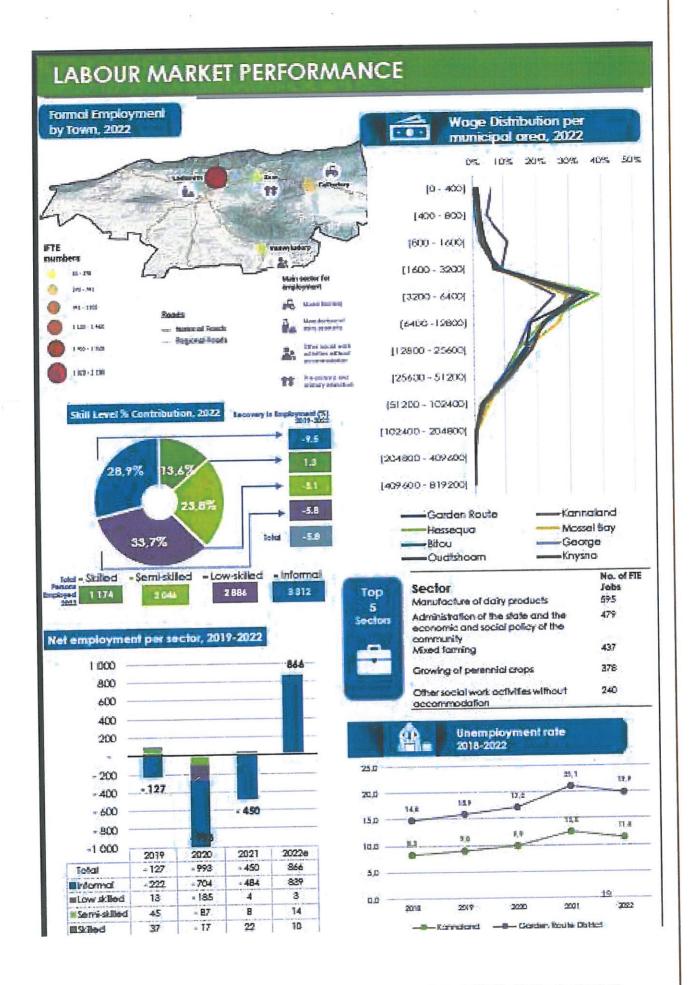
In 2022, there was a net formal job creation of 866 jobs – a considerable amount given the municipal area having the smallest population in the district. This was largely driven by the recovery of the informal sector which has shed jobs consecutively from 2019 to 2021. The leading sector to contribute to formal full-time jobs was the manufacturing of dairy products, contributing to 595 full-time employment opportunities in 2022. This sector, in addition to mixed farming and the growing of perennial crops, all form part of the top 5 sectors in the municipal area, showing the strong contribution of agriculture to the employment in the municipal area. When considering job losses, the Kannaland municipal area experienced the most job losses within the growing perennial crops industry, which can be attributed to the seasonal nature of agricultural work within the region.

Examining the skills landscape, it becomes evident that only skilled employment has rebounded from the job losses when benchmarked against pre-pandemic levels. In contrast, semi-skilled, low-skilled, and informal employment categories have yet to recover the positions lost since 2020. This underscores the resilience exhibited by skilled labour during economic downturns, indicative of an increasing demand for such expertise. Consequently, there is a pressing need for upskilling initiatives to safeguard the livelihoods of workers, particularly considering the ongoing contraction of the agriculture sector in the prevailing economic environment.

Wage Distribution

In the serene region of Kannaland, Ladismith had a median income of R7 523. This town proudly houses two cheese factories - Parmalat and Ladismith Cheese, as well as the renowned Ladismith Wine Cellar, making it a significant contributor to the tourism sector in the area while simultaneously boosting the local manufacturing sector. It is therefore more diversified than the other towns in the municipal area which relies heavily on agriculture and small businesses to drive employment and wages.

The municipal area exhibits a notable concentration of formal employees earning within the lower income categories, ranging from R0 to R400 up to R1 600 to R3 200. This concentration significantly contributes to the prevalent issues of poverty and malnutrition within the municipal boundaries. In light of these challenges, economic diversification becomes imperative for the municipal area. The establishment of a diversified economic base is essential, as it would engender opportunities for employment across a spectrum of sectors. A more varied industrial landscape would concurrently expand the employment market, mitigating unemployment rates and affording workers greater options and flexibility for transitioning between sectors. Moreover, economic diversification holds the potential to elevate wage levels beyond the existing norms within the agriculture sector, thereby fostering improved economic conditions for the workforce



5.2.9. Risk And Vulnerability Factors

Drought

According to the CSIR Green Book, Kannaland has a high potential exposure to an increase in drought. Currently 1.9 years per decade are at risk of drought, and this will increase to 3.1 out of every 10 years by 2050. Water, and related sanitation services, is a key ingredient for socioeconomic development, food security and healthy ecosystems, and is vital for reducing the burden of disease and improving the health, welfare and productivity of populations. A deteriorating water catchment system, through ecosystem loss (transformation or land use change) and alien infestation, or watercourse and wetland modification, will lead to lower inputs into the water supply systems, and a lower overall water security due to lower natural retention and lower quality of water. During extended drought periods, even end users far from major source areas are likely to experience shortages as the overall system runs low.

Temperatures

Average temperature has been increasing since the 1900s. Projections indicate that Kannaland can expect an additional 21 extremely hot days per year by 2050, which will affect food security, exposure to extreme heat, health and water quality.

Vegetation Fires

Although critical for a healthy ecosystem, fire is a significant threat to human lives, food security, socio- economic activities and livelihoods, as well as infrastructure and other assets. Furthermore, in many areas land has been converted from natural vegetation to other land-cover types - some of which significantly modify the fuel loads (e.g., the establishment of forest plantations and the spread of several introduced tree species such as pines, hakea, wattles and eucalypts). Fires in vegetation with high fuel loads increase soil erosion and run-off, which negatively affects ecosystem services and increases the impact of floods, among other factors. Where severe fires have occurred due to high

fuel loads, resulting soil erosion leads to the sedimentation of rivers and dams and therefore declining water quality (and increased water treatment costs).

Floods

Floods result in millions or billions of Rands' damage to built structures or lost productivity, the loss of livelihoods and in some cases the loss of lives. A 2016 report calculated that four severe weather events between 2011 and 2014 caused more than R1.6 billion worth of damage in the Western Cape, and in the recent September 2023 severe weather event, flood-related infrastructure damage alone amounted to R2 billion. Flooding is also one of the main disaster risks affected by climate change. Changes in rainfall volume, intensity and timing will alter flood risk profiles, and necessitate a constant reconsideration of risks and risk reduction measures.

5.3. PROVISION OF BASIC SERVICES TO INDIGENT HOUSEHOLDS

The tables below indicate the households that received free basic services:

	Free Basic Water		Free Basic Sanitation		Free Basic Electricity		Free Basic Refuse	
	Access	%	Access	%	Access	%	Access	%
2020/21	2479	100%	2479	100%	2479	100%	2479	100%
2021/22	2279	89%	2279	89%	2279	89%	2279	89%
2022/23	2290	49%	2290	49%	2290	49%	2290	49%

TABLE 5: PROVISION OF BASIC SERVICES TO INDIGENT HOUSEHOLDS

INFORMAL HOUSEHOLDS WITH ACCESS TO BASIC SERVICES

Below is a table of households living in informal settlements in Kannaland with access to basic services in areasin Ladismith, Calitzdorp, Van Wyksdorp and Zoar. It should be noted that these are informal settlements.

NUMBER OF INFORMAL HOUSEHOLDS WITH ACCESS BASIC SERVICES IN THE MUNICIPAL AREA						
NO.	TOWN	AREA	Hh	ELECTRICITY	ABLUTION	WATER
1.		Varkieskloof 1 (Mossie Street)	130	50	6	130
2.	Ladismith	Varkieskloof 2 (January Street)	20	0	0	20
3.		Landjie	4		0	0
4.	1	September Street	8		0	0
5.	1	Sakkiesbaai	30		3	30
6.		Karoolande	45		1	45
7.	Zoar	Lovedale	12	0	1	12
8.		Sandkraal	6		0	6
9.	Calitzdorp	Valentynskamp	35	- 0	2	35
10.		Kliniekrand	15		. 1	15
11.	Van Wyksdorp	Erf 110	37	32	3	37
TOTA			342	50	17	330

PROPORTION OF HOUSEHOLDS WITH ACCESS TO BASIC SERVICES

PROPORTION OF HOUSEHOLDS TO BASIC SERVICES AS PER MUNICIPAL STATISTICS					
	2021.22	2022/23			
ELECTRICITY PROVISIONING					
Electricity – Conventional	226	223			
Electricity – prepaid	3485	3642			
Electricity service connections Minimum Service Level	3711	3865			
Electricity - Total number of households	3711	3865			
WATER PROVISIONING					
Water - available within 200 m from dwelling	4673	4690			
Water - Using public tap (more than 200m from dwelling)	188	199			
Water - Total number of households*	4863	4889			
SANITATION PROVISIONING					
Sanitation - Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	4067	4075			
Sanitation - Flush toilet (with septic tank)	189	190			
Sanitation - Total number Households with at least VIP service	4256	4265			
WASTE COLLECTION					
Waste collection - curbside collection once a week	4551	4553			

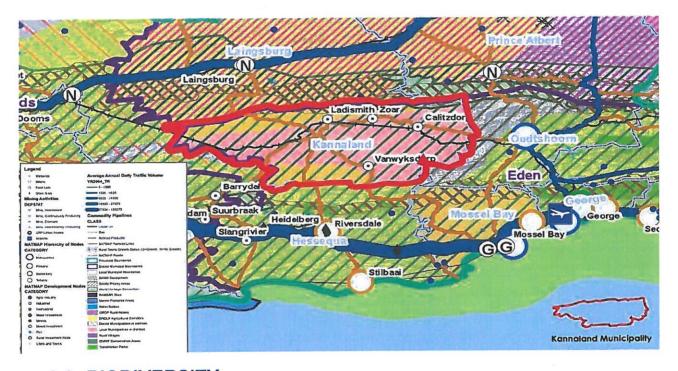
That the project for the updating of data statistics relating to the backlog of service delivery be included during the 2024/25 financial year. (Core Component 26(b) Municipal Systems Act 32 of 2000. An assessment of the existing level of development in the municipality, which must include an identification of communities which do not have access to basic municipal services.

Kannaland Municipality is the designated Water Services Authority in its demarcated municipal area. There are four water treatment works (plants) located at Ladismith, Zoar, Calitzdorp and Van Wyksdorp.

CHAPTER 6 - ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT AND SPATIAL PLANNING

6.1. INTRODUCTION

The Environmental Management Chapter provides a situational analysis and current state of the biodiversity, ecology, water, air quality waste management systems in the Kannaland municipal area and provides insight into climate adaptation response interventions to be undertaken to secure environmental sustainability within the area. Alien Invasive Species are identified as a threat to the ecosystem and the chapter concludes with a WCPG support intervention plan.



6.2. BIODIVERSITY

In 2017 Western Cape Biodiversity Spatial Plan (WCBSP) for Kannaland identifies sixteen formally protected areas in the municipal area. Furthermore, Critical Biodiversity areas and Ecological Support Areas, as shown in have been identified in the municipal area.

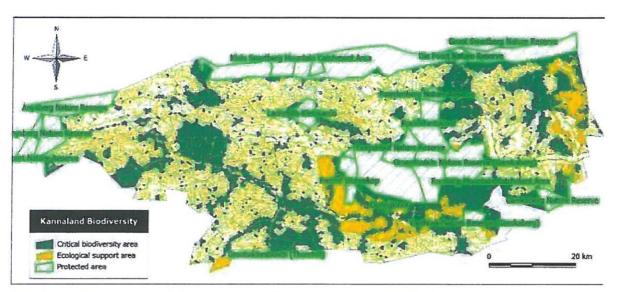


Figure: Kannaland Local Municipality Biodiversity (data source, Cape Nature, 2017)

6.2.1. Biodiversity Conservation

Conservation Figure shows that 17.2% of the municipality is protected through mechanisms such as:

- Provincial Nature Reserves
- Local Natures Reserves
- Forest Act Protected Areas;
- Mountain Protected Areas;
- Informal Protected Areas.

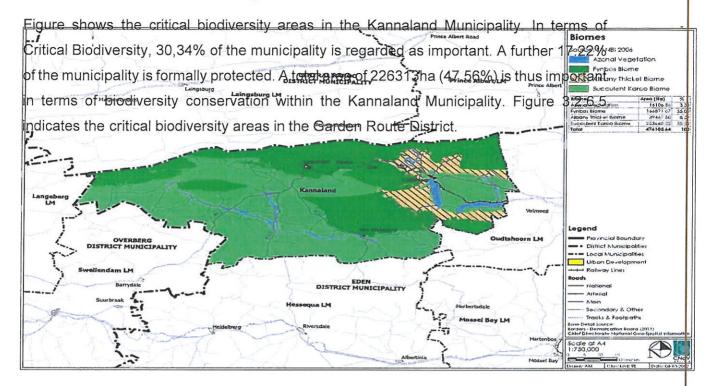
Kannaland Municipality is home to the following parks and protected areas:

- Provincial: Groenfontein Nature Reserve;
- Vaalhoek Nature Reserve;
- Gamka Nature Reserve;
- Anysberg Nature Reserve;
- Eyerpoort Nature Reserve.
- Local: Ladismith-Kleinkaroo Nature Reserve.

Forest Act Protected Area:

- Grootswartberg Nature Reserve;
- Rooiberg Nature Reserve;
- Towerkop Nature Reserve.

6.2.3. Critical biodiversity areas



Critical

Biodiversity Areas: CBA Categories (source: DEADP, 2010

Biomes

The different biomes that are present in the municipality. These biomes are in order of magnitude of land cover:

- Succulent Karoo Biome (53%);
- Fynbos Biome (35%);
- Albany Thick Biome (8%);
- Azonal Vegetation (3%). Azonal vegetation is located along the rivers located throughout the municipality.
- The Albany Thicket Biome can be found in the eastern parts of the Municipality, north and south of Calitzdorp.

The Fynbos Biome is located along the northern boundary of the Municipality.
 The Succulent Karoo Biome is mainly found in the central and southern parts of the Municipality.

Vegetation Types

The dominant vegetation types in the municipality:

- Rainshadow Valley Karoo (53%);
- Sandstone Fynbos (24%);
- Albany Thicket (8%);
- Shale Renosterveld (5.44%);
- Inland Saline Vegetation (3%);
- Limestone Renosterveld (2%);
- Quartzite Fynbos (0.8%);
- Shale Band Vegetation (0.71%);
- Shale Fynbos (0.57%).
- The Inland Saline Vegetation is located along the rivers located throughout the municipality.

Vegetation status

The majority of the municipality has been indicated as least threatened with the exception of the areas located along the rivers that are classified as Endangered (Inland Saline Vegetation). No critical endangered areas are located within the municipality.

Implications for Kannaland Municipality

- In general, urban development is not compatible with conserving Fynbos or any
 other fire-prone vegetation type. To minimise the impacts of urban development
 in Fynbos, houses should be clustered within a fire-free zone and protected with
 an appropriate fire belt. Firebreaks must be clear within the development
 footprint, not in adjacent veld.
- 2. Development in close proximity or within Endangered plant species areas, inland saline vegetation, especially south of Calitzdorp, must be avoided and

discouraged, Strategies and management guidelines are to be developed as a priority to protect Critical BiodiversityAreas, which receive no formal protection.

- 3. For all types of development, footprints should be minimised. The focus should be on selecting alternatives that maximise the retention of indigenous habitats, species and ecological processes. Search and rescue is important for all development, especially when this may result in the irreversible loss of rare or threatened plant populations.
- 4. Appropriate management of vegetation types in the municipality should be encouraged as a high priority.
- 5. Agricultural activities should be managed to not negatively impact on natural vegetation.
- 6. The inland saline vegetation along the Touws, Groot, Gamka and Olifants rivers has been classified as endangered.
- 7. If development is proposed in degraded examples of vegetation types, biodiversity offsets should beinvestigated where equal-sized or larger areas of the same vegetation type are secured for conservation by funding from the developers.

6.2.4. The DEADAT: South Africa's National Biodiversity Strategy and Action Plan 2005

This section requires updating to bring it in line with the policy directives. Kannaland Municipality has entered into a partnership with Cape Nature. Funding is required in order to develop a Kannaland Biodiversity Strategy.

The Department of Environmental Affairs and Tourism prepared the National Biodiversity Strategy and Action Plan (NBSAP) "to develop a plan of action for the conservation and sustainable use of the country's biological diversity. During the NBSAP preparation, the National Biodiversity Implementation Plan identified objectives, outcomes and activities required for the NBSAP to achieve its goals. These objectives and targets include:

Strategic Objective One:

A policy and legislative framework that allows the integration of biodiversity

management objectives into the economy.

Targets:

- South Africa is to meet its international obligations with regards to biodiversity;
- Biodiversity issues become integrated in the macro-economy, informing policy, planning, budgeting and decision making at all levels

Strategic Objective Two:

Ensure good governance in the biodiversity sector by enhancing institutional effectiveness and efficiencyTargets:

- Biodiversity concerns occupy a significant place on the national agenda
- Government, stakeholders and role-players work together (effectively and efficiently) to achieve biodiversity management objectives

Strategic Objective Three:

Integrated terrestrial and aquatic management to minimise the impacts of threatening processes on biodiversity, enhances ecosystem services and improve socioeconomic security.

Targets:

- By focusing on programmes aimed at poverty alleviation, effective control of priority invasive species is achieved;
- Meet biodiversity objectives within all biodiversity priority areas
- Produce disaster prevention and management plans incorporating wise ecosystem management principles and practices

Genetically modified organisms which threaten biodiversity, are not to be released into the environment

- Consider biodiversity in all aspects of resource use Strategic Objective Four:
- Enhance human well-being and development by enhancing the sustainable use of biological resources and equitable sharing of benefits.
 Targets:
- Economies based on the use of species and genetic resources are optimized and sustainably managed Priority fish stocks recover to sustainable levels
- No species status declines o National products sector contribution to GDP grows

by 50%

With more effective and equitable resources, poverty is alleviated

Strategic Objective Five:

Maintain key ecological processes across the landscape and seascape. Targets:

- Comprehensive biodiversity monitoring systems inform planning
- Protected area network in marine environmental hence contribution to representation targets inpriority areas
- No further loss of endangered ecosystems establish protected well managed environments

Implications for Kannaland Municipality

- 1. There are four biomes in the Municipality (Azonal Vegetation, Fynbos, Albany Thicket and SucculentKaroo),
- 2. Special policies need to be formulated in this regard in order to protect these vegetation types. Terrestrial CBAs are to be effectively managed especially those identified.
- Large areas of Kannaland Municipality are formally protected. The SDF will need
 to include specific guidance on the management of these resources to ensure
 their longevity.
- 4. Municipality to develop an Alien Invasive Control Management Plan during 2022/23 financial year in compliance with NEMA.

6.2.5. Biodiversity and Environmental Sector Adaptation to Climate Change

Biodiversity is crucial to ecosystem health, and healthy ecosystems are central to human well-being. Healthy ecosystems interlinked with working landscapes and other open spaces form the ecological infrastructure of the country and are the foundation for clean air and water, fertile soil and food. All South Africans depend on healthy ecosystems for economic and

livelihood activities, including agriculture, tourism and a number of income generating and subsistence level activities. These natural ecosystems are under pressure from land use change and related processes causing degradation, as well as invasive alien species. Accelerated climate change (resulting in increasing temperature, rising atmospheric CO2 and changing rainfall patterns) is exacerbating these existing pressures. Well-functioning ecosystems provide natural solutions that build resilience and help society adapt to the adverse impacts of climate change. This includes, for example, buffering communities from extreme weather events such as floods and droughts, reducing erosion and trapping sediment, increasing natural resources for diversifying local livelihoods, providing food and fibre, and providing habitats for animals and plants which provide safety nets for communities during times of hardship. Sustainably managed and/or restored ecosystems help in adapting to climate change at local or landscape level.

In the Western Cape the current priority areas have been identified in the WCCCRS for the biodiversity and ecosystem goods and services sector

- 1. Prioritisation, valuation, mapping, protection, and restoration of ecological infrastructure;
- 2. Landscape initiatives / biodiversity corridors and identification of requirements for climate change adaptation corridors;
- 3. Biodiversity stewardship; and
- 4. Mainstreaming of conservation planning into decision making.

Furthermore, the following opportunities, gaps and recommendations have been identified in the Western Cape Climate Change Response Strategy Biennial Monitoring & Evaluation Report 2015/16 (Birch et al., n.d.) for the biodiversity and ecosystem goods and services sector:

- 1. Better data sharing is needed between government entities
- 2. Finding comprehensive information on the numbers/hectares of aliens cleared is problematic
- 3. Informally protected areas are hard to track, as the data is often patchy or outdated.
- 4. Set fact-based climate change targets for this focus area.
- 5. There is a need to expand the conservation estate within these corridors.
- 6. Local community stewardship over corridors and unprotected areas should be promoted.

The following objectives have been identified through the LGCCSP as priority areas for the

Biodiversity and Environment sector in the District Municipality:

- Manage Increased impacts on threatened ecosystems
- Manage Increased impacts on environment due to land-use change
- Manage Loss of Priority Wetlands and River ecosystems

Identified Adaptation Responses

Climate change predictions include the shifting of biomes across South Africa. In the Garden Route District Municipality, it is projected that, under a high-risk climate scenario, that the area currently covered by the Fynbos Biome will be substantially reduced by the Albany Thicket, Nama-Karoo, Succulent Karoo and Desert Biomes. Terrestrial, wetland, and river ecosystems and their associated species will be negatively impacted. Furthermore, development and changes in land use will impact negatively on the environment in the district.

The following key biodiversity and environmental sector adaptation responses for the identified objective were identified for the Garden Route District:

Manage Increased impacts on threatened ecosystems

- Increase investment in ecological infrastructure that translates into financial revenue for the district such as ecosystem services bonds and market options that reduce flood risk within the region
- Completion of Invasive Species Control Plan(NEMBA) for all state owned properties in local municipalities and district municipalities.
- Research Programme investigating potential risks associated with loss of fynbos biome through involving local universities (NMMU) stakeholders, SANParks, CapeNature, etc., involving scenario planning of loss of species. 0-50 years.

Manage Increased impacts on environment due to land-use change

- Develop program to diversify community livelihoods strategies to earn income from other activities such as ecotourism and other non-farming activities.
- Incentivize small scale farmers to practice sustainable and conservative agriculture
- Incorporate sustainable land use management and planning into other sectors plans.
- Research and improve understanding of land use change in the municipality.

Strengthen institutional capacity to deal with pressure on land use change

Manage Loss of Priority Wetlands and River ecosystems

- Adopt a local wetland protection by law that require vegetated buffers around all wetlands
- Control invasive wetland plants
- Encourage infrastructure and planning designs that minimize the number of wetland crossings
- Establish volunteer wetland monitoring and adoption programs
- Identify priority wetlands and River ecosystems to be conserved
- Restrict discharges of untreated wastewater and stormwater into natural wetlands
- Wetland restoration/rehabilitation programmes/projects
- Protect ecological infrastructure functioning/ecosystem services

Biodiversity and Environmental Sector Adaptation to Climate Change

Biodiversity is crucial to ecosystem health, and healthy ecosystems are central to human wellbeing. Healthy ecosystems interlinked with working landscapes and other open spaces form the ecological infrastructure of the country and are the foundation for clean air and water, fertile soil and food. All South Africans depend on healthy ecosystems for economic and livelihood activities, including agriculture, tourism and a number of income generating and subsistence level activities. These natural ecosystems are under pressure from land use change and related processes causing degradation, as well as invasive alien species. Accelerated climate change (resulting in increasing temperature, rising atmospheric CO2 and changing rainfall patterns) is exacerbating these existing pressures. Well-functioning ecosystems provide natural solutions that build resilience and help society adapt to the adverse impacts of climate change. This includes, for example, buffering communities from extreme weather events such as floods and droughts, reducing erosion and trapping sediment, increasing natural resources for diversifying local livelihoods, providing food and fibre, and providing habitats for animals and plants which provide safety nets for communities during times of hardship. Sustainably managed and/or restored ecosystems help in adapting to climate change at local or landscape level.

In the Western Cape the current priority areas have been identified in the WCCCRS for the biodiversity and ecosystem goods and services sector

- Prioritisation, valuation, mapping, protection, and restoration of ecological infrastructure;
- Landscape initiatives / biodiversity corridors and identification of requirements for climate change adaptation corridors;
- Biodiversity stewardship; and
- Mainstreaming of conservation planning into decision making.

Furthermore, the following opportunities, gaps and recommendations have been identified in the Western Cape Climate Change Response Strategy Biennial Monitoring & Evaluation Report 2015/16 (Birch et al., n.d.) for the biodiversity and ecosystem goods and services sector:

- Better data sharing is needed between government entities
- Finding comprehensive information on the numbers/hectares of aliens cleared is problematic
- Informally protected areas are hard to track, as the data is often patchy or outdated.
- Set fact-based climate change targets for this focus area.
- There is a need to expand the conservation estate within these corridors.
- Local community stewardship over corridors and unprotected areas should be promoted.

The following objectives have been identified through the LGCCSP as priority areas for the Biodiversity and Environment sector in the District Municipality:

- Manage Increased impacts on threatened ecosystems
- Manage Increased impacts on environment due to land-use change
- Manage Loss of Priority Wetlands and River ecosystems

6.2.6. Geology

The municipality comprises of four types of geological formations: Arenite, Conglomerate, Sedimentary and Shale deposits. The majority of the municipality comprises of Arenite (located in the northern and eastern parts as well as isolated pockets in the west) and Shale (located in the southern parts). Arenite is sedimentary rock with sand grains of a medium nature. It is usually formed by erosion of other rocks or by sand deposits.

Shale is formed through the composition of clay minerals and quartz grains and usually has a typically grey colour. Shale usually forms in very slow-moving waters and are most commonly found in lakes, lagoons, river deltas and floodplains.

Conglomerate rock can be found in the vicinity of Calitzdorp. Conglomerate is a type of sedimentary rock but consist of round fragments (larger than sand) which are cemented together.

Isolated pockets of Sedimentary rocks are located in the western and eastern part of the municipality. Sediment consists of deposits of minerals and organic materials which are transported through wind, water mass movement or glaciers.

Soils and Soils Depth

The central and western parts of the municipality have soil depths of less than 450mm. The areas in the vicinity of Ladismith, to the west of Ladismith and around Calitzdorp have soil depths ranging from between 450mm to 750mm. A small strip of deeper soils, more than 750mm in depth can be found south and south east of Calitzdorp.

Topography and Landscape Character

The topography of the municipality is characterised by the Kleinswart Mountains, Anys Mountains and the Grootswart Mountains along the northern boundary. The average height above mean sea level of these mountains is in the vicinity of 750m to 1500m. There are three additional mountainous/higher lying areas in the municipality. These include Touwsberg in the west, Rooiberg in the central parts and Bakenkop, south of Zoar.

Land Capability

Soil suitable for arable agriculture are mostly located in the eastern areas of the municipality (coinciding with the Endangered Inland Saline vegetation). The largest majority of the municipality is suitable for grazing of livestock.

Agricultural Land Use Pattern

The majority of the municipality is covered in grass and shrub. The nature of the agricultural activities in the Kannaland Municipality is directly derived from the type of soils in the area and the water availability, in essence the associate natural resource endowment. These two complement each other in such a way that a favorable production area is realised for different

types of agricultural activities, such as planting of field crops, horticulture and livestock farming.

Water in the Kannaland area is one of the biggest contributors when it comes to sustainability of farming. Factors like annual rainfall, underground water, water channels and water tables are all contributing to this important resource and the use of it for production of crops. The municipality is largely dependent on irrigation farming (76%) of total farming income. The total irrigation area comprises 7302 hectares which is managed by 10 irrigation schemes. The protection and effective management of water resources is thus of utmost importance for sustainability of agriculture which is the economic lifeblood of the district.

6.2.7. Environmental Priorities 6.2.8. Water Resources

There are 8 major river systems that affect the Municipality (SANBI, Municipal Biodiversity Summary,2012), the Brak, Gamka, Gourits, Groot, Kobus, Nels, Olifants and Touws Rivers. Very few wetlands are located within the Municipality, measuring approximately 983.9ha. The Major rivers in the Kannaland Municipal area is the Touws, Groot, Gamka and Olifant rivers.

Implications for Kannaland Municipality

- The SDF in the municipality needs to assist with the protection of the river systems and its immediately surrounding environment.
- The majority of the rivers in the municipality are in an acceptable state.
- The condition of the Groot, Olifants and Gamka should be improved and further degradation should be prevented.
- Appropriate policies should be formulated to achieve the above goal which specifically addresses urban and agricultural development.

Water Sector Adaptation Responses to Climate Change

South Africa's climate is generally arid to semi-arid, with less than 9% of annual rainfall ending up in rivers, and only about 5% recharges groundwater in aquifers. In addition, rainfall and river flow are unpredictable in time and unevenly distributed in space, with only 12% of the land area generating 50% of stream flows. Decadal rainfall variability also results in extended dry and wet periods across the country. The main users of surface water resources are

agricultural irrigation, domestic, industrial, mining and power generation, while plantation forestry intercepts and reduces runoff before it reaches the rivers and groundwater. Surface water resources were already over-allocated by the year 2000 in five of nineteen water management areas historically used for water planning and management purposes. The potential demand for water is expected to increase with economic growth, increased urbanization, higher standards of living, and population growth.

Because of the critical importance of water in the South African economy the country has a sophisticated water resources planning capacity, founded on a good understanding of the country's variable rainfall. This planning capacity will be a key capability for adaptation planning under ongoing and future climate change.

In the Western Cape the following priority areas have been identified in the Western Cape Climate Change Response Strategy (WCCCRS) Biennial Monitoring & Evaluation Report 2015/16 (Birch et al., n.d.) for the water sector

- Invasive alien vegetation clearing;
- Prioritisation, valuation, mapping, protection, and restoration of ecological infrastructure in catchments;
- Effective utilisation of irrigation water;
- Resource nexus decision support; and
- Develop ecosystem goods and services (EGS) investment opportunities.

6.3. AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT

Areas of Concern

To date, Kannaland Municipality reacts to complaints by the general public and thus identified areas of concern. Invariably this led to some form of air quality monitoring, typically using screening methods already in Garden Route District Municipality's possession. A comprehensive dispersion modelling study was conducted after compilation of the emissions inventory for the Kannaland Municipality.

The aim of the study was to determine if any other areas of concern existed outside the knowledge of both GRDM and Kannaland municipal personnel. The dispersion model did not identify any specific problem areas in the Kannaland municipal area, but future expansion of existing industries may result in odorous emissions that could lead to complaints from the general public.

Weaknesses

- No dedicated Air Quality unit within Community Service Department
- Training opportunities
- Air Quality monitoring equipment
- Cooperation with Industry through inspections, reports and quarterly working group meetings
- Budgetary constraints lack of capital funding for monitoring equipment.
- No budget available for Air Quality Management
- Too much reliance on the District Air Quality unit
- High cost of monitoring.
- Lack of proper weather data (weather stations) in all area within the jurisdiction
- Lack of communication from Town Planning Department re new developments.
- This is causing human settlements adjacent to industrial activity.

6.3.1. Air Quality Goals and objectives

The municipality has the following strategic documents:

- The 3rd Generation Integrated Waste Management Plan
- Waste Minimization Strategy
- Integrated Waste Management By-Law
- Waste Management Permits/Licenses

A total of seven goals were identified for the KLM. The development of these goals have been informed by the situation analysis and gap and needs assessment. The 2011 NWMS, the WCIWMP 2017, along with the status quo of waste management within the KLM were used to identify the following goals:

- Effective waste information management and reporting
- Improved waste education and awareness
- Improved institutional functioning and capacity
- Provision of efficient and financially viable waste management services
- Increased waste minimization and recycling
- Improved compliance and enforcement
- Improved future planning

6.3.2. Climate Change

Garden Route Climate Change Adaptation Response Implementation Plan

Garden Route District Municipality in collaboration with all the local municipalities, drafted the GR Climate Change Adaptation Response Implementation Plan during March 2024. The plan has been placed onto the Garden Route District Municipal website and members of the community have been invited to submit their comments on the Draft Plan by 30 April 2024. Based on the vulnerability assessment, the following indicators were identified as high priority climate change vulnerabilities for the municipality. These were shortlisted by answering "yes" to exposure, "high" to sensitivity and "low" to adaptive capacity. Indicators are grouped into the following themes:

- ❖ Agriculture
- Biodiversity and Environment
- Coastal and Marine (Not applicable to KLM)
- Human Health
- Disaster Management, Infrastructure and Human Settlements
- Water

The major climatic hazards in the Garden Route district as identified by the Vulnerability Assessment include: droughts, floods and veld fires. Climate change is also expected to incrementally increase the frequency and severity of these hazards. Additionally, financial losses in the district, due to these climate hazards, has already been high, and will increase going into the future.

It is therefore crucial to conserve our water resources, wetlands, marine and coastal environment, and our rich biodiversity. Land-use and settlement plans should be updated to take disaster risk management criteria into account, and by increasing public awareness regarding water conservation, droughts, fires and floods. This is particularly pertinent given the recent devastating fires in and around the Garden Route as well as the severe ongoing drought in the Garden Route district.

As an outcome of the Vulnerability Assessment, various Sector Plans were also developed as part of this Strategy (please refer to Chapter 6 to view these Plans). This Garden Route District Climate Change Adaptation Response Implementation Plan was developed for use by the Garden Route District Municipality, which includes all the Category-B local Municipalities within its borders, as a climate change implementation guidance document, and can be adopted by the Councils of the Local Municipalities, as well as being incorporated within their Integrated Development Plans and Spatial Development Frameworks. It can also serve as a

guidance document to any other key climate change stakeholders within the district who are responding to climate change.

Sustainable environmental management need to consider the fine balance between environmental, social and economic concerns. A reduction in the ability of the natural environment to sustain itself, and the ecosystem services it provides, will have a negative impact on society and, ultimately, the economy. Long-term sustainability, including economic and social well-being and resilience in the face of environmental change, cannot be achieved without appropriate environmental governance and management. Sustainability is a dynamic process in which all stakeholders are enabled to meet their economic, social, and cultural needs, and improve their quality of life, while simultaneously protecting, enhancing and managing the natural environment. This must occur within a framework of good governance and considered decision-making that ensures that Kannaland's natural assets, their current functions and future potential are not undermined, and that a burden is not left for future generations. Waste Management can reap enormous benefits from formalizing the recycling industry and Kannaland Municipality is in need of a refuse removal truck. The green economy will carve the way to a sustainable and prosperous future.

CHAPTER 7 - KANNALAND DISASTER MANAGEMENT

7.1. INTRODUCTION

According to the Disaster Management Act, 57 of 2002 (as amended) Section 53 (1)(a); Kannaland Local Municipality (KLM) must create a level 3 Disaster Management Plan (DMP) and ensure it forms part of the municipality's Integrated Development Plan (IDP) process. As defined in the prescriptions of the Act, the Municipal Manager is the Head of Disaster Management with the delegation of assistance being cascaded to the Director of Corporate/Community and Technical Services.

7.2. PURPOSE OF DISASTER MANAGEMENT PLAN

The purpose of Disaster Contingency Plans is to forecast, prepare for incidents and to identify roles and responsibilities of the departments within the municipality. It enhances the municipality's capabilities to effectively and efficiently manage and mitigate any situation that could pose a threat to life, property and the environment.

This plan is intended to place disaster risk management, risk reduction and assessment at the centre of integrated part of development planning and resource allocation in the Kannaland Local Municipality. This means implementing targeted interventions and instilling a culture of applying disaster management and risk assessment as an analytical and decision-making framework at all government levels and across society.

This DMP will assist Kannaland Municipality to be better prepared to support the local communities in dealing with disasters and to speed up the recovery process. It is crucial to have effective and efficient Disaster Risk Reduction Management measures in order to save lives, prevent escalation of emergencies and incidents and relieve suffering. The implementation of this DMP will assist the municipality in clarifying roles and responsibilities with different stakeholders who are essential for disaster management.

The purpose of the disaster plan is not only a legislative requirement, but enhances community safety through, planning, mitigation, response and recovery.

Our approach to planning and development will focus on integration and risk reduction mitigation across all sectors, with disaster management taking the lead in initiating these discussions and responding to the warnings being raised by our communities.

7.3. Amendment of 2024/2025 Disaster Management Plan

The 2024/2025 review and amendment of the Disaster Management Plan is informed by the Guidelines: Integration of Disaster Risk Reduction into Municipal Integrated Development Plans

The Disaster Management Act 57 of 2002 (The Act) assigns various powers and duties to the National Disaster Management Centre (NDMC) which, among others, include not only advisory and consultative functions, but also in Section 22, which gives the power to provide guidance and advice to stakeholders regarding disaster management. Section 19 (e) also requires that NDMC develop guidelines for the integration of the concept and principles of disaster management, and particularly strategies on prevention and mitigation, with national, provincial and municipal development plans, programmes and initiatives as well as support and assist in the integration.

The guidelines as received therefore provides guidance to municipalities in the integration of disaster risk reduction (DRR) into municipal Integrated Development Plans (IDPs). It aims to coordinate the work of local and other spheres of government in a coherent plan.

Kannaland Municipality is in the process of reviewing the 2023/24 Disaster Management Plan for Council adoption by 31 March 2024 and in accordance with the guidelines, developed in terms of the Section 53(2)a of the Act, NDMF and Section 26(g) of the Municipal Systems Act presented.

This reviewed 2024/2025 Kannaland Municipality Disaster Management Plan is consistent with the district municipal disaster management framework, is consistent with the provisions of the Disaster Management Act, the national disaster management framework and the disaster management framework of the province.

REVIEW/AMENDMENT HISTORY

REVIEWED BY	COMMENTS	DATE REVIEWED
GRDM Disaster Management Centre; PDMC; Kannaland Local Municipality	Annual review of Disaster Management Plan.	2019
GRDM Disaster Management Centre; PDMC; Kannaland Local Municipality	Review initiated by IDP Manager in order to ensure core component S 26 MSA 32 of 2000 is contained in the Draft and Final Predecessor IDP with	2022

REVIEWED BY		COMMENTS	DATE REVIEWED
	Disaster	Amendments. Kannaland Municipality 2022-2027 Disaster Management Plan adopted on 31 March 2022. 2023/24 Reviewed Disaster	2023
Kannaland LM Management/IDP	Disastei	Management Plan adopted by Council on 31 March 2023	
Kannaland LM Disaster Management/IDP		2024/25 Reviewed Disaster Management Plan adopted by Council on 25 March 2024	2024

Kannaland Municipality has adopted the 2024/2025 Amended Disaster Management Plan on 25 March 2024, hereto attached marked Annexure and the establishment of Disaster Management Centre has also been identified in terms of the municipality's Disaster Management planning. The municipality however does not have a functional disaster management ICT, GIS and early warning system. The municipality is currently making use of the Disaster Management DS Tool of the Western Cape Disaster Management Centre to assist the municipality in making informed decisions relating to Disaster Management. A Section 78 Investigation is being recommended in order to determine future expansion capabilities of the Disaster Management Service.

CHAPTER 8 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT IMPERATIVE

Local economic development [LED] is a participatory process in which local people from all sectors work together to stimulate local commercial activity, resulting in a resilient and sustainable economy. It is a mechanism to facilitate the creation of meaningful and sustainable employment opportunities and improve the quality of life for everyone, including the poor and marginalised. Local economic development [LED] further encourages the public, private and civil society sectors to establish sustainable and productive partnerships and collaboratively find local solutions to common economic challenges. Creating a LED strategy is an integrated, process-oriented and non-prescriptive endeavor. It should fundamentally embrace the following:

Utilisation of Development Local Values Economic Drivers Catalytic project Co-operative Sharing and caring governance Identification Self determination Encourage support from **SMME** Development Dignity and self-worth District, Provincial and Economic/Infrastructure National government Commitment and hard , Agriculture. Housing work Skills development development, Tourism The will to succeed and ICT Youth Development Preserving our heritage Alternative energy Land reform and water and natural beauty sources availability/storage capabilities Secondary production s is hat LED but by private enterprise which depends on ravourable local business conditions to create prosperity. Local governments have the key role in creating favourable environments for

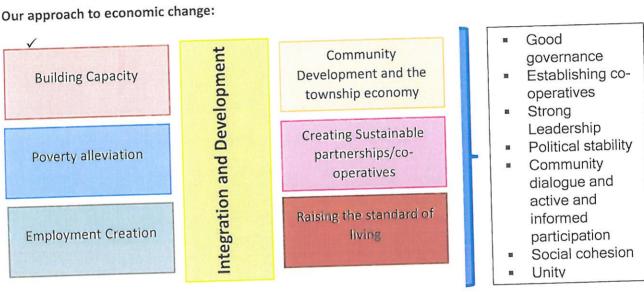
[Source: LED Tools-An Introduction for Municipalities and LED Service Providers in Bosnia Herzegovina: 2011]

business success

Because our communities live in conditions of economic hardship and social uncertainty; this Strategy will be aimed at, providing the Municipality with mechanisms to alleviate burdening poverty and create meaningful and sustainable employment opportunities for

the deprived communities of Kannaland. The Municipality is also mindful of the fact that the private, public and community sectors have an important role to play in developing the economy of Kannaland; therefor it will encourage and engage in regular dialogue with business and community leaders, including National and Provincial Departments, in order to build a foundation that will address our economic and social development gaps. This has already commenced in Kannaland who actively participates on different platforms such as the LED Forum; the Business Chamber Forum; The Informal Traders Forum and the Skills MECCA.

Kannaland Municipality Local Economic Development [LED] Strategy is a step in the process of charting a new path for Kannaland. Our plan is to change the life chances of underprivileged communities residing in Kannaland; life chances that currently remain underdeveloped.

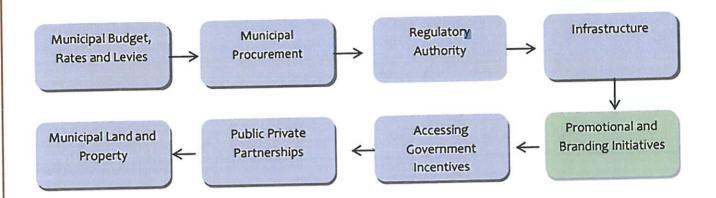


2024/25 AND OUTER YEARS CAPITAL PROJECTS

א זכן ארטב יאדים אט	O ITED VEADS	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27
TOTAL CAPITAL 2024/25 AND OUTEN TEAMS	ND COLEN LEAKS	Allocation	Allocation	Allocation
	Grant Name	Allocation	000 07	000 777 61
	Municipal Infrastructure Grant	11 217 000	11 542 000	12 147 000
	Water Services Infrastructure			000 000
	Grant	000 000 6	10 000 000	33 000 000
	Integrated National			000
	Electrification Grant		000 009	000 007
	Financial Assistance to			
	Municipalities for Maintenance			
	and Construction of Transport		•	000
Provincial	Infrastructure	1	50 000	52 000
	Human Settlements			
	Development Grant			
Provincial	(Beneficiaries)	14 167 000	8 000 000	29 000 000
Provincial	Title Deeds Restoration Grant	403 000	403 000	1
	Informal Settlements Upgrading	8 000		
Provincial	Partnership Grant	200 000	5 200 000	1
	Municipal Energy Resilience			
Provincial	Grant	522 000	1	t
Drovincial	Municipal Water Resilience Grant	2 000 000	ı	1
		37 809 000	35 795 000	76 899 000

SECTION FIVE

1. Strategic Imperatives and Programmes

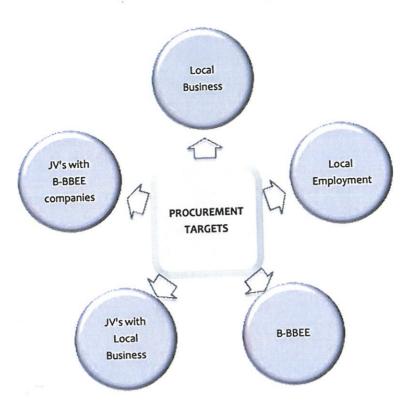


Municipal Budget, Rates and Levies

The Municipal Budget should specifically allocate funding for Local Economic Development [LED]. The Municipality should be seen to be the driver of LED by leading the process with the most effective and efficient utilisation of its own resources applying its in areas of greatest need and greatest potential for economic development. Kannaland Municipality should undertake to maintain cost-effective and competitive rates and levy dispensation so as to make the cost of doing business in Kannaland, affordable for existing business and attractive for potential investors.

Municipal Procurement

Municipal Procurement should be recognised as a direct enabler of Local Economic Development. Municipal Budget, Rates and Levies Municipal Procurement Regulatory Authority Infrastructure Municipal Land and Property Public Private Partnerships Accessing Government Incentives Promotional and Branding Initiatives Procurement targets could be set according to the following guidelines:



The Municipality should however be obliged to ensure the overall cost-effectiveness of its procurement activities.

In promoting an enabling environment for Local Economic Development the Municipality should embark on a process of setting procurement targets for each Department in the Municipal Administration and a general policy guiding exceptions to these targets upon the adoption of said LED Strategy

Infrastructure Municipal and other infrastructure is the backbone of the local economy of Kannaland. The provision of infrastructure does not only enable businesses to operate and influence the cost of production, but could also serve to stimulate economic activity. The Municipality should encourage labour intensive methods of construction during the delivery of infrastructure, as to promote local employment and ensure B-BBEE participation in the award of infrastructural contracts.

The table below illustrates the investment and spending in Kannaland Municipality on the following Infrastructure grant funded projects:

- 1. MIG
- 2. WSIG
- 3. Drought Relief Fund

KANNALAND MUNICIPALITY ANNEXURE 1V

2024/2025 DRAFT SERVICE DELIVERY BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN

IDP REF	IDP STARTEGIC OBJECTIVES (SO)	District Output	PSP: VIP (Vision Inspired Priorities)	National Output	Department	Indicator description	How indicator is measured	Q1 TARGET	Q1 Q ACTUALTA	2 ARGET	Q2 ACTUAL	Q3 TARGET	Q3 ACTUAL	Q4 TARGET	Q4 ANI ACTUAL	IUAL ANNU, GET ACTUA	AL Annual Target L Date
IDP Reference		District Strategic Objective	Provincial Outcome (Vision inspired priorities)	National KPA	Department	Indicator	Unit of measurement									ALD OUT	
	STRATEGIC OBJ	ECTIVE (S0) 1	I: TO PROV	IDE ACCESS TO	RELIABLE INFI	RASTRUCTURE THAT V	VILL CONTRIBUTE TO	IH A C	GHER (QUA	LIIY	OF L	IFE F	OR KA	NNALA	ND CITI	ZENS
KPI.1	SO 1: To Provide access to reliable infrastructure that willcontribute to a higher qualityof life for Kannaland citizens	SO5 Growing an inclusive district economy	Growth and jobs	Basic Service Delivery	Infrastructure Services	Achieve 100% of all MIG expenditure to the stage where MIG Infrastructure projects are issued with Practical Completion certificates	Percentage spent of MIG projects measured as Total MIG expenditure/Total MIG budget allocated to MIG projects X 100.	18%		40%		65%		100%	10	0%	2025-06-30
KPI.2	will contribute to a higher	SO5 Growing an inclusive district economy	Growth and jobs	Basic Service Delivery	Infrastructure Services	Achieve 100% of WSIG (Drought Relief) expenditure to the stage where WSIG (Drought Relief) projects are issued with Practical Completion certificates	Percentage spent of WSIG (Drought Relief) projects measured as Total WSIG (Drought Relief) expenditure/Total WSIG (Drought Relief) budget allocated to WSIG (Drought Relief) projects X 100	18%		40%		65%		100%	10	0%	2025-06-30
KPI.3		SO5 Growing an inclusive district	Growth and jobs	Basic Service Delivery	Infrastructure Services	Complete 95% of all Electricity infrastructure projects (INEP, EEDM) to the stage where projects were issued with Practical Completion certificates by 30 June 2025	Number of all electricity infrastructure projects (INEP, EEDM) completed and issued with Practical Completion certificates/total number of all electricity infrastructure projects (INEP, EEDM)	^r 18%		40%		65%		95%	1(0%	2025-06-30
RITEREN			STRA	TEGIC OBJECTIV	E 2: TO PROVI	DE ADEQUATE SERVIC	ES AND IMPROVE OF	UR PL	IBLIC F	RELA	MOIT	S					
KPI.4	SO 2: To Provide adequateServices and improve our Public relations	SO2 Bulk Infrastructure Co-ordination	Innovation and culture	Basic Service Delivery	Infrastructure Services	Limit total of electricity losses in distribution network to less than 12% accumulated over the financial year until 30 June 2025	Percentage (%) of electricitylosses calculated in distribution network on a twelve-month rolling period as kWh sold/kWh purchased	Less than 12%		Less than 12%		Less than 12%		Less than 12%	tl	ess an 2%	2025-06-30
KPI.5	SO 2: To Provide adequate Services and improve our Public relations	SO2 Bulk Infrastructure Co- ordination	Innovation and culture	Basic Service Delivery	Infrastructure Services	75% of water samples comply with SANS-241 micro biological indicators {(Number of water samples that comply with SANS-241 indicators/Number of water samples tested)x100}	% of water samples that complies with SANS-241 standards calculated as no of water samples that complies with San Code 241/total number of water samples tested X 100	75%		75%		75%		75%	7	5%	2025-06-30
KPI.6	SO 2: To Provide adequate Services and improve our Public relations	SO2 Bulk Infrastructure Co- ordination	Innovation and culture	Basic Service Delivery	Infrastructure Services	Limit accumulated unaccounted for water to less than 30% annually until 30 June 2025	% of water losses in distribution networks in all of Kannaland towns	Less than 30%		Less than 30%		Less than 30%		Less than 30%	l ti	ess ian 0%	2025-06-30
NKPI 1	SO 2: To Provide adequate Services and improve our Public relations	SO2 Bulk Infrastructure Co- ordination	Innovation and culture	Basic Service Delivery	Financial Services	Number of formal residential properties that receive piped water connected to the municipal water infrastructure network annually as at 30 June 2025	Number of formal residential properties which are billed for water services as at 30 June 2025	4935	,	4642		4656		4665	46	665	2025-06-30
NKPI 2	SO 2: To Provide adequate Services and improve our	SO2 Bulk Infrastructure Co- ordination	Innovation and culture	Basic Service Delivery	Financial Services	Provision of electricity to formal residential account holders connected to the municipal electrical infrastructure network for both credit	Number of formal residential properties which are billed for electricity/have pre-paid	3820		3550	-	3520		3541	3:	541	2025-06-30

D								Q1	Q1	Q2	Q2 (Q3	Q3	Q4	Q4 A	NNUAL	ANNUAL	Annual Target
IDP REF	IDP STARTEGIC OBJECTIVES (SO)	District Output	PSP: VIP (Vision Inspired Priorities)	National Output	Department	Indicator description	How indicator is measured	TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET	ACTUAL	TARGET.	ACTUAL	TARGET	ACTUAL	ARGET	ACTUAL)ate
Reference		District Strategic Objective	Provincial Outcome (Vision inspired priorities)	National KPA	Department	Indicator	Unit of measurement											
	Public relations					and prepaid electrical metering. Number of formal residential properties connected to the municipal electrical infrastructure network (excluding Eskom areas) annually as at 30 June 2025	electricity (excluding Eskom areas) as at 30 June 2025											=
IKPI 3	SO 2: To Provide adequate Services and improve our Public relations	SO2 Bulk Infrastructure Co- ordination	Innovation and culture	Basic Service Delivery	Financial Services	Provision of sanitation/sewerage services to formal residential account holders which are connected to the municipal waste water/sanitation/sewerage network and billed for services annually as at 30 June 2025	Number of formal residential properties which are billed for sewerage services in accordance with the SAMRAS financial system as at 30 June 2025	4465		4330		4340	÷	4350		4350		2025-06-30
	SO 2: To Provide adequate Services and improve our Public relations	SO2 Bulk Infrastructure Co- ordination	Innovation and culture	Basic Service Delivery	Financial Services	Number of formal residential properties for which refuse is removed at least once per week and billed for the service annually as at 30 June 2025	Number of formal residential properties which are billed for refuse removal services as at 30 June 2025	4805		4540		4546		4550		4550		2025-06-30
	SO 2: To Provide adequate Services and improve our Public relations	SO2 Bulk Infrastructure Co- ordination	Innovation and culture	Basic Service Delivery	Financial Services	Provision of electricity to informal residential account holders in the designated informal areas which are connected to the municipal electrical infrastructure network for prepaid electrical metering annually as at 30 June 2025	Number of residential pre-paid meters registered on the Syntell/ Utilities World Financial system in the designated informal areas	150		160		180		200		200		2025-06-30
IKPI 6		SO2 Bulk Infrastructure Co- ordination	Innovation and culture	Basic Service Delivery	Financial Services	Number of Households with access to free basic services (as per Indigent Register annually) by 30 June 2025.	Number of Households with accessto free basic services (as per Indigent Register)	2340		2230		2240		2252		2252		2025-06-30
IKPI 7	SO 2: To Provide adequate Services and improve our Public relations	SO2 Bulk Infrastructure Co- ordination	Innovation and culture	Basic Service Delivery	Financial Services	Provision of free basic electricity to indigent account holders connected to the municipal electrical infrastructure network annually as at 30 June 2025	Number of indigent account holders receiving free basic electricity which are connected to the municipal electrical infrastructure network	2100		1550		1600		1650		1650		2025-06-30
IKPI 8	SO 2: To Provide adequate Services and improve our Public relations	SO2 Bulk Infrastructure Co- ordination	Innovation and culture	Basic Service Delivery	Financial Services	Provision of free basic sanitation services to indigent account holders which are connected to the municipal waste water (sanitation/sewerage) network & are billed for sewerage service, irrespective of the number of water closets (toilets) annually as at 30 June 2025	Number of indigent account holders receiving free basic sanitation in terms of Equitable share requirements.	2100		2230		2240		2250		2250		2025-06-30
IKPI 9	S0 2: To Provide adequate Services and improve our Public relations	SO2 Bulk Infrastructure Co- ordination	Innovation and culture	Basic Service Delivery	Financial Services	Provision of clean piped water to indigent account holders which are connected to the municipal water infrastructure network annually as at 30 June 2025	Number of indigent account holders receiving free basic water.	2100		2230		2240		2250		2250		2025-06-30

IDP REF	IDP STARTEGIC OBJECTIVES (SO)	District Output	PSP: VIP (Vision Inspired Priorities)	National Output	Department	Indicator description	How indicator is measured	Q1 TARGET	Q1 ACTUAL	Q2 TARGET	Q2 ACTUAL	Q3 C	Q3 (ACTUAL	Q4 TARGET	Q4 AT	NNUAL AI ARGET A	VNUAL A	Innual Target Pate
IDP Reference		District Strategic Objective	Provincial Outcome (Vision inspired priorities)	National KPA		Indicator	Unit of measurement		NE CO	704	- ELIC		LIEAL	T'U F	HDE A	ND DU	CAST	ED DISKS
STRA	TEGIC OBJECTIV	E 3: TO STRIV	E TOWARD	S A SAFE COMMU	INITY IN KANN	IALAND THROUGH TH	E PROACTIVE MANA	GENIE	NIOI	TRA	FFIC,	ENV.	HEAL	_ I FI, F	INC A	יום טוי	JASTI	
KPI.7	SO 3: To strive towards a safe community in Kannaland through the proactive management of traffic, environmental health, fire and	SO7 Sustainable Environmental management and public safety	VIP 1 Safe and Cohesive Communities	Basic Service Delivery	Community Services	Review of the disaster management plan by 31 March 2025	Number of plans reviewed and submitted to council by 31 March 2025	-		-		1				1		2025-06-30
KPI 8	disaster risks SO 3: To strive towards a safe community in Kannaland through the proactive management of traffic, environmental health, fire and disaster risks	SO7 Sustainable Environmental management and public safety	VIP 1 Safe and Cohesive Communities	Basic Service Delivery		Review Integrated Waste Management Implementation plan by 30 June 2025	Number of IWMIP reviewed	7						1		1		2025-06-30
KPI 9	SO 3: To strive towards a safe community in Kannaland through the proactive management of traffic, environmental health, fire and disaster risks	SO7 Sustainable Environmental management and public safety	VIP1 Safe and Cohesive Communities	Basic Service Delivery	Community Services	Conduct one quarterly clean-up campaign in all 4 wards Kannaland up until 30 June 2025	No of quarterly clean up campaigns held in Kannaland.by 30 June 2025	4		4		4		4		16		2025-06-30
KPI 10	SO 3: To strive towards a safe community in Kannaland through the proactive management of traffic, environmental Local Economic Development health, fire and	SO7 Sustainable Environmental management and public safety	VIP 4 Mobility and spatial transformation	Basic Service Delivery	Community Services		No of quarterly progress reports submitted to council of the 179 Calitzdorp housing implementation project by 30 June 2025.	1		1		1		1		4		2025-06-30
STRA	TEGIC OBJECTIV	E 4: TO FACIL	ITATE ECO	DNOMIC GROWTH	AND SOCIAL	AND COMMUNITY DEV	ELOPMENT											
	SO 4: To Facilitate Economic Growth and Social and Community development	SO5 Growing an inclusive district economy	VIP 2 Growth and jobs	Local Economic Development	Financial Services	Report to council on the annual Review of Supply Chain Management Policy by 31 March 2025.	Number of SCM Policy reviews conducted and submitted to council by 31 March each year.					1				1		2025-06-30
KPI 12	SO 4: To Facilitate Economic Growth and Social and Community development	SO5 Growing an inclusive district economy	VIP 2 Growth and jobs	Local Economic Development	Office of the Municipal Manager	Review a LED/Tourism implementation strategy for the Kannaland Municipality by June 2025	Number of Implementation strategies reviewed							1		1		2025-06-30
KPI 13	SO 4: To Facilitate Economic Growth and Social and Community	SO5 Growing an inclusive district	VIP 2 Growth and jobs	Local Economic Development	Office of the Municipal Manager	Conduct quarterly LED Steering Committee meetings by 30 June 2025	No of quarterly LED Steering Committee meetings held by June 2025	1		1		1		1		4		2025-06-30